PREPARATORY SURVEY REPORT ON THE PROJECT FOR IMPROVEMENT OF MEDICAL EQUIPMENT FOR REGIONAL REFERRAL HOSPITALS IN THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA

APRIL 2023

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY (JICA)

TRES CONSULTING CORPORATION FUJITA PLANNING CO., LTD.

НМ
JR
23-020

PREPARATORY SURVEY REPORT ON THE PROJECT FOR IMPROVEMENT OF MEDICAL EQUIPMENT FOR REGIONAL REFERRAL HOSPITALS IN THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA

APRIL 2023

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY (JICA)

TRES CONSULTING CORPORATION
FUJITA PLANNING CO., LTD.

PREFACE

Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) decided to conduct the preparatory survey and entrust the survey to the consortium of Tres Consulting Corporation and Fujita Planning Co., Ltd.

The survey team held a series of discussions with the officials concerned of the Government of Uganda, and conducted field investigations. As a result of further studies in Japan, the present report was finalized.

I hope that this report will contribute to the promotion of the project and to the enhancement of friendly relations between our two countries.

Finally, I wish to express my sincere appreciation to the officials concerned of the Government of Uganda for their close cooperation extended to the survey team.

April, 2023

Haruko Kamei Director General Human Development Department Japan International Cooperation Agency

SUMMARY

1. Overview of the Country

The Republic of Uganda (Uganda) is a landlocked country in East Africa, bordered by five countries: Kenya, Tanzania, Rwanda, Democratic Republic of Congo, and South Sudan. Uganda comprises approximately 241,000 km² of area - almost the same size as the Honshu Island of Japan. Its average altitude is about 1,100 m above sea level. Uganda has a pleasant climate, classified as a savannah, with temperature in the 21–25°C range on average, and two rain seasons - March to May and October to November. Uganda's population is 47.12 million (UN data 2021), and is home to a large number of ethnic groups. Since 2016, Uganda has famously received approximately 1.43 million refugees (UNHCR 2020) from South Sudan and Congo due to political instability.

Despite repeated coup attacks since the country's independence in 1962, Uganda's economy has stabilized since 1987 with the Structural Adjustment Program implemented by the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund (IMF). The main industry sectors are (1) agriculture, forestry & fisheries; (2) manufacturing & construction; and (3) services sector, with agricultural workers occupying 72.44% (World Bank 2020).

Uganda's Gross National Income (GNI) per capita is reported at US\$800 (World Bank 2020) and its economic growth rate is 6.8% (World Bank 2019). Uganda has been implementing a five-year National Development Plan focused on growth and job creation since 2010, targeting entry into middle-income countries.

2. Background, History and Outline of the Project

In the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), Uganda ranks 136th out of 163 countries (Sustainable Development Report 2022) and faces numerous challenges. In the health sector, infant and maternal mortality rates remain high, and infectious diseases, such as malaria and pneumonia are the leading causes of death. Additionally, the increase in non-communicable diseases (NCDs) has created another burden.

To solve these challenges, the Government of Uganda (GoU) has been attempting to strengthen the regional referral hospitals (RRH), district hospitals and health centres that provide health services in suburban areas in order to formulate the Ministry of Health (MoH) Strategic Plan 2020/21-2024/25, which has the goal of 'Strengthening the Health System and its support mechanisms with a focus on Primary Health Care to achieve Universal Health Coverage by 2030'.

The Project sites Soroti RRH and Jinja RRH, including a Jinja RRH children campus, each cover 10–11 neighbouring districts and provide a wide range of specialized care, such as ophthalmology; ENT (ear, nose and throat); dentistry; neonatal intensive care; psychiatry and physiotherapy, as well as educational hubs for physicians, nurses and other medical cadres. In addition, their locations along main roads lead to a significant demand for emergency medical care for accidental and traumatic injuries.

However, the above roles are not being adequately fulfilled due to aging facilities, and aging and lack of medical equipment. The JICA survey, 'Data Collection Survey on Medical Facilities and

Equipment in Response to COVID-19 for African Countries,' conducted in May 2021, also confirmed these challenges.

Under these circumstances, the GoU requested Japanese Grant Aid to improve medical equipment in Soroti RRH and Jinja RRH in order to strengthen both RRHs' functions.

3. Outline of the Survey Results and Description of the Project

Responding to a request from the GoU, the Government of Japan (GoJ) decided to conduct a preparatory survey, and JICA dispatched a survey team in March 2022. In the field survey, the survey team examined the relevance and necessity of the equipment needs, optimized the GoU's request, and gathered the data and information necessary for the review and analysis in Japan. After analysis in Japan, JICA dispatched a mission to confirm the draft version of the Preparatory Survey Report in August 2022, and the Preparatory Survey Report was completed in April 2023.

As a result, the number of targeted departments/units for Soroti RRH is 19 and 22 for Jinja RRH, including the Jinja RRH children campus. The planned number of equipment items is 91 for Soroti RRH and 97 for Jinja RRH, as described below.

Table i Number of departments/units covered by each hospital

Name of Hospital	Name of Departments/Units	Number of Depts/Units
Soroti RRH	Operating theatre, orthopaedics, radiology, obstetrics and gynaecology (OB/GYN), neonatal intensive care unit (ICU), dental, emergency, outpatients, private wing, physiotherapy, surgical ward, paediatrics wards, ophthalmology, internal medicine ward, pharmacy, ENT, sterilization, laundry, and mortuary	19
Jinja RRH (main campus)	Operating theatre, orthopaedics, radiology, OB/GYN, neonatal ICU, dental, emergency, outpatients, physiotherapy, ophthalmology, pharmacy, ENT, sterilization, laundry and mortuary	22 (main campus 15 + children
Jinja RRH (children campus)	Emergency & triage, paediatrics ward-1, paediatrics ward-2, paediatrics outpatient, neonates room, nutrition unit, and isolation & tetanus	campus 7)

Table ii Summary of the Planned Equipment

			Quantity				Quantity		H
No	Name of Equipment	Soroti RRH	Jinja RRH	Total Quantity	No	Name of Equipment	Soroti RRH	Jinja RRH	Total Quantity
1	Anaesthesia Machine	3	5	8	51	Refrigerator, Pharmaceutic	7	6	13
2	Electro Surgical Unit	2	3	5	52	Resuscitator Set, Manual (A)	4	9	13
3	Instruments Set, General Surgery	6	4	10	53	Resuscitator Set, Manual (B)	4	6	10
4	Instruments Set, Laparotomy	3	2	5	54	Sterilizing Drum Set	16	15	31
5	Mayo Stand	4	10	14	55	Suction Apparatus, Electric	11	13	24

		Qua	ntity	To			Qua	ntity	To
No	Name of Equipment	Soroti RRH	Jinja RRH	Total Quantity	No	Name of Equipment		Jinja RRH	Total Quantity
6	Operating Light, Ceiling	-	3	3	56	Weighing Scale, Adult	5	5	10
7	Operating Light, Mobile	3	5	8	57	Weighing Scale, Baby	4	7	11
8	Operating Table, Hydraulic	2	5	7	58	Wheel Chair	16	15	31
9	Dental X-ray Machine	1	1	2	59	X ray Film Viewer	9	15	24
10	Laser Imager System for General X-ray	-	1	1	60	Dental Unit	2	3	5
11	Imaging System for Dental X-ray	1	1	2	61	Instruments Set, Dental Extraction and Treatment	4	4	8
12	Ultrasound Scanner, Portable (A)	3	1	4	62	B Scan Ultrasound	1	1	2
13	Ultrasound Scanner, Portable (B)	2	3	5	63	Auto Refracto-Keratometer	1	1	2
14	Ultrasound Scanner	-	1	1	64	Instruments Set, Ophthalmology	6	4	10
15	General X-ray Machine	ı	1	1	65	Operating Microscope, Ophthalmology	1	1	2
16	CPAP Machine	3	4	7	66	Ophthalmoscope, Direct	4	2	6
17	Delivery Bed	5	4	9	67	Retinoscope	3	2	5
18	Doppler Fetal Detector	4	4	8	68	Slit Lamp	3	2	5
19	Infant Incubator	4	2	6	69	Tonometer	2	2	4
20	Infant Warmer	3	11	14	70	Trial Lens Set	3	3	6
21	Instruments Set, Caesarean Section	8	10	18	71	Visual Field Analyzer	1	1	2
22	Instruments Set, Delivery	2	15	17	72	Multifunctional Exercisers Set	1	1	2
23	Instruments Set, Dilation and Curettage	2	4	6	73	Exercise Therapy Tool Set	1	1	2
24	Instruments Set, Gynaecology	4	2	6	74	Electrical Muscle Stimulator	2	2	4
25	Phototherapy Unit	2	5	7	75	Traction Machine, Cervical & Lumber	1	1	2
26	Oscillating Cutter and Bone Drill Set	1	1	2	76	Physiotherapy Apparatus Set	1	1	2
27	Bed with Traction Frame Set	6	6	12	77	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 100L	2	2	4
28	Instrument Set, Orthopaedics	-	3	3	78	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 20L	5	2	7
29	Plaster Cutting Set	1	1	2	79	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 40L	2	3	5
30	Operating Table, Hydraulic, Orthopaedics	1	1	1	80	Dryer for laundry, approx. 50Kg	1	1	2
31	Bed, Adult (Ordinary)	40	45	85	81	Roller Ironing Machine	1	1	2
32	Bed, Adult (High Dependency Unit)	2	8	10	82	Washing Machine, approx. 50Kg	1	2	3
33	Bed, Paediatric (A)	27	30	57	83	Mortuary Refrigerator	1	1	2
34	Bed, Paediatric (B)	10	10	20	84	Generator, approx. 100KVA	1	-	1
35	BP Machine (A)	18	15	33	85	Generator, approx. 30KVA	_	1	1
36	BP Machine (B)	9	15	24	86	Television Set for Education	8	11	19
37	Cabinet, Instruments	5	6	11	87	Gastroendoscope	1	1	2

		Qua	ntity	To				ntity	T
No	Name of Equipment	Soroti RRH	Jinja RRH	Total Quantity	No	Name of Equipment	Soroti RRH	Jinja RRH	Total Quantity
38	Crash Cart (Emergency Cart)	10	7	17	88	Diagnostic Set	5	6	11
39	ECG	1	2	3	89	Audiometer, Clinical	1	1	2
40	Examination Couch	16	20	36	90	Instruments Set, ENT, Middle Ear	1	1	2
41	Examination Couch, Gynaecology	5	2	7	91	Diagnostic Microscope, ENT	1	1	2
42	Examination Light	10	12	22	92	AVR, 1 KVA	24	24	48
43	Instruments Set, Surgical Toilet and Suturing	10	14	24	93	AVR, 3 KVA	3	4	7
44	Instrument Trolley	15	22	37	94	UPS, 1 KVA	7	8	15
45	Nebulizer	10	9	19	95	UPS, 2 KVA	4	6	10
46	Oxygen Concentrator	10	18	28	96	UPS, 3 KVA	4	6	10
47	Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	25	24	49	97	UPS, 5 KVA	2	4	6
48	Patient Monitor	19	20	39	98	Power Transformer and Distribution Panel (A)	1	ı	1
49	Patient Trolley	11	11	22	99	Power Transformer and Distribution Panel (B)	ı	1	1
50	Pulse Oximeter	27	25	52					
	N	lumbe	er of l	tem	S		91	97	
Total Quantities (No. 1~99)						544	644	1,188	

For equipment that requires significant maintenance by local distributors or manufacturers to ensure sustainable use, a maintenance contract is covered for up to three years after handover of the equipment. The target equipment may include anaesthesia machine, dental X-ray, ultrasound scanner, general X-ray machine, dental unit, large autoclave and gastroendoscope. The above contract consists of scheduled maintenance services, on-call troubleshooting services and supply of specific spare parts.

In addition, two types of soft components (technical assistance) are planned for the Project. The first component is coaching on goods management using the 5S-Continous Quality Improvement (CQI)-Total Quality Management (TQM) method in collaboration and synergy with the ongoing JICA technical cooperation 'Project on Patient Safety Establishment through the 5S-CQI-TQM'. The goal is to make effective use of limited resources and to maintain maximum use of the procured equipment.

The second soft component is to conduct training related to clinical knowledge, clinical techniques and maintenance skills for the equipment that is newly introduced, or is experienced but where the users are concerned about technical and operational aspects. The goal here is to expand specialized medical services through the proper and effective use of the targeted equipment.

4. Project Schedule and Cost Estimation

The Project schedule from the start of detailed design to the handover of the equipment is expected to take a total of 17 months: approximately 5 months for the detailed design and bidding stage, and 12 months for the procurement, installation and training stages. After the above 17-month schedule, some equipment items will be covered by the maintenance contract for up to three years, including the manufacturers' warranty periods. Thus, the overall schedule of the Project is expected to be completed 53 months including three years (36 months) maintenance contract period.

The total amount to be borne by Uganda for the Project is estimated as 6.02 million Japanese yen.

5. Project Evaluation

(1) Relevance

The relevance of the Project is confirmed, as shown below.

- The beneficiary population of the Project is approximately 6.5 million, of which 2 million are in the catchment area of Soroti RRH (Soroti City and 10 neighbouring districts), and 4.5 million are in the area of Jinja RRH (Jinja City and 11 neighbouring districts).
- The Project contributes to achieving the goals of Uganda's Health Strategic Plan and is positioned as urgent and a high priority.
- The Project is in line with Japan's Official Development Assistance (ODA) policy. It will also contribute to achieving the Sustainable Development Goal 3 (Good Health) and the promoting Universal Health Coverage, which is a trend of international health cooperation.

(2) Effectiveness

The following quantitative and qualitative effects are expected through the Project implementation.

1) Quantitative Effects

The indicators used to measure the expected effects are summarized in the table below. The actual record in 2021 is defined as the baseline data, and the target data is set at about three years after the Project completion in 2027.

Table iii Quantitative Indicator

Indicator (per year)		_	eline record in	Target [After 3 years from the Project completion (in 2027)]		
		Soroti RRH	Jinja	Soroti	Jinja	
			RRH	RRH	RRH	
1	Number of examinations					
	Number of general X-ray exams	N/A	2,067	N/A	4,000	
	Number of dental X-ray exams	0	0	300	350	
	Number of ultrasound exams	2,133	131	4,500	7,000	
	Number of upper gastrointestinal endoscope exams (including biopsy and treatment)	0	0	150	300	

Indicator (per year)		_	eline record in	Target [After 3 years from the Project completion (in 2027)]		
		Soroti RRH	Jinja RRH	Soroti RRH	Jinja RRH	
2	Number of outpatients					
	Number of outpatients of all departments	160,056	213,260	192,000	255,000	
	Number of outpatients of ophthalmology department*1	1,762	4,020	3,500	8,000	
	Number of outpatients of dental department*1	5,720	6,512	8,500	9,000	
	Number of outpatients of physiotherapy department*1	2,786	2,256	3,700	5,000	
3	Number of operations					
	Number of major surgeries*2 including Caesarean section	2,427	2,338	3,200	4,000	

^{*1} Noted that as a precondition, the number of medical doctors will not be decreased.
*2 Surgeries which involve general anaesthesia.

2) Qualitative Effects

The qualitative indicators are summarized in the table below.

Table iv Qualitative Indicators

	Indicator
1	Increased patients' satisfaction by improving hospital functions as a referral hospital
	Improved diagnostic and therapeutic services in each clinical department
	• Improved patient safety by effective operation of the post-operative recovery room in the central operating room and expanding the space and functions of the wards and the high dependency unit (HDU)
	• Reduced burden on patients and medical staff through improved and efficient services by operating rapid ultrasonic diagnosis in the obstetrics and gynaecology department, emergency department and wards
	• Improved medical treatment environment by updating medical furniture such as patient beds
2	Improved quality of hospital services
	Improved cancer diagnosis function in gynaecology and gastrointestinal medicine
	Improved function of patient care in pregnancy and delivery
	Improved prognosis for newborns with respiratory failure
	Improved surgical environment
	Improved physiotherapy services
3	Increased hospital staff satisfaction by improving hospital functions as a referral hospital
	Increased staff motivation
	Increased staff retention

In conclusion, the Project is highly relevant and its effectiveness is expected to be sufficient.

CONTENTS

PREFACE
SUMMARY
CONTENTS
LOCATION MAP
LIST OF FIGURES
LIST OF TABLES
ABBREVIATIONS

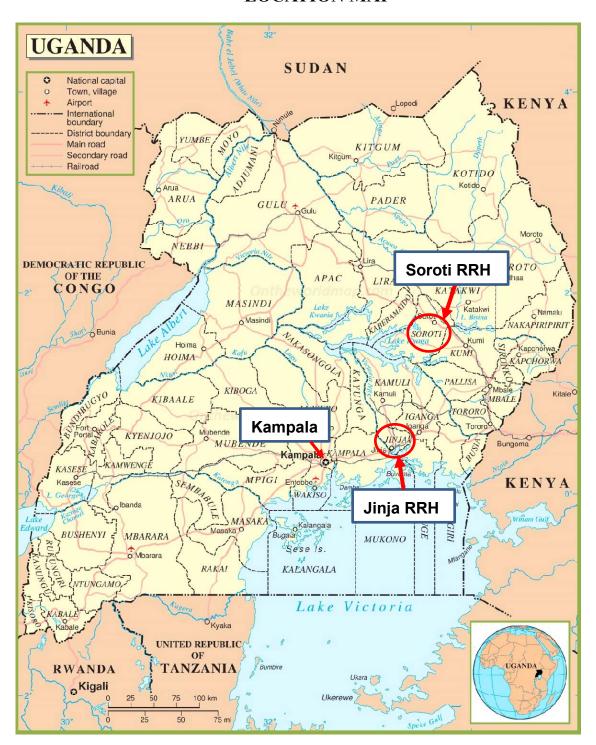
CHAPTER 1	Background of the Project	1
1-1 Backgro	und, History, and Outline of Grant Aid	1
1-2 Natural (Conditions	1
1-2-1 Wa	ter Quality Survey	1
1-2-2 Cli	mate Condition Survey	1
1-3 Environr	nental and Social Considerations	2
CHAPTER 2	Contents of the Project	3
2-1 Basic Co	ncept of the Project	3
2-1-1 Sup	perior Goals and Project Objectives	3
2-1-2 Bas	ic Concept of the Project	3
2-2 Outline I	Design of the Japanese Assistance	4
2-2-1 Des	sign Policy	4
2-2-1-	Basic Principles	4
2-2-1-2	Policies for Natural Conditions	4
2-2-1-3	Policies for Socio-economic Customs	4
2-2-1-4	Policies for Procurement Situations	5
2-2-1-	5 Policy for Employing Local Agencies	5
2-2-1-0	Policy for Concerning the Capability of Proper Management and Maintenance .	5
2-2-1-	Policies for Setting Equipment Grade	6
2-2-1-8	Policy for Procurement Methods and Period	6
2-2-2 Bas	sic Plan (Equipment Plan)	6
2-2-2-	l Project Outline	6
2-2-2-2	2 Equipment Planning	7
2-2-3 Out	line Design Drawing	31
2-2-3-	General X-ray Machine (Jinja RRH)	37
2-2-3-2	2 Compressor for Dental Unit	38
2-2-3-3	Generator	39

2-2-4 Imple	ementation Plan	41
2-2-4-1	Implementation Policy	41
2-2-4-2	Implementation Conditions	41
2-2-4-3	Scope of Works	43
2-2-4-4	Consultant Supervision	45
2-2-4-5	Quality Control Plan	45
2-2-4-6	Procurement Plan	46
2-2-4-7	Operational Guidance Plan	47
2-2-4-8	Soft Component (Technical Assistance)	47
2-2-4-9	Implementation Schedule	49
2-3 Recipient	Country Obligations	51
2-4Project Op	eration Plan	51
2-4-1 Medi	cal Equipment Users	51
2-4-2 Engi	neers for Medical Equipment Maintenance	52
2-4-3 Main	tenance Budget	52
2-5 Project Co	st Estimationst	53
2-5-1 Initia	l Cost Estimation	53
2-5-1-1	Cost to Be Borne by the Ugandan Side	53
2-5-1-2	Calculation Conditions	53
2-5-2 Opera	ation and Maintenance Costs	54
2-5-2-1	Operation and Maintenance Costs of Soroti and Jinja RRHs	54
2-5-2-2	Financial Conditions	58
CHAPTER 3 Pr	oject Evaluation	63
3-1 Precondition	ons	63
3-2 Necessary	Inputs by Recipient Country	63
3-3 Important	Assumptions	63
3-4Project Ev	aluation	63
3-4-1 Relev	vance	63
3-4-1-1	Project Beneficiaries	63
3-4-1-2	Consistency with Uganda's Development Plan	64
3-4-1-3	Consistency with Japan's Official Development Assistance (ODA) Policy	64
3-4-1-4	Consistency with the Trend of International Health Cooperation	64
3-4-2 Effec	tiveness	64
3-4-2-1	Quantitative Indicator	65
3_1_2 2	Qualitative Effects	67

[APPENDICES]

- 1. Member List of the Study Team
- 2. Study Schedule
- 3. List of Parties Concerned in the Recipient Country
- 4. Minutes of Discussions
- 5. Soft Component Plan
- 6. References
- 7. Other Relevant Data (Result of the Water Quality Analysis)

LOCATION MAP



Note RRH: Regional Referral Hospital

LIST OF FIGURES

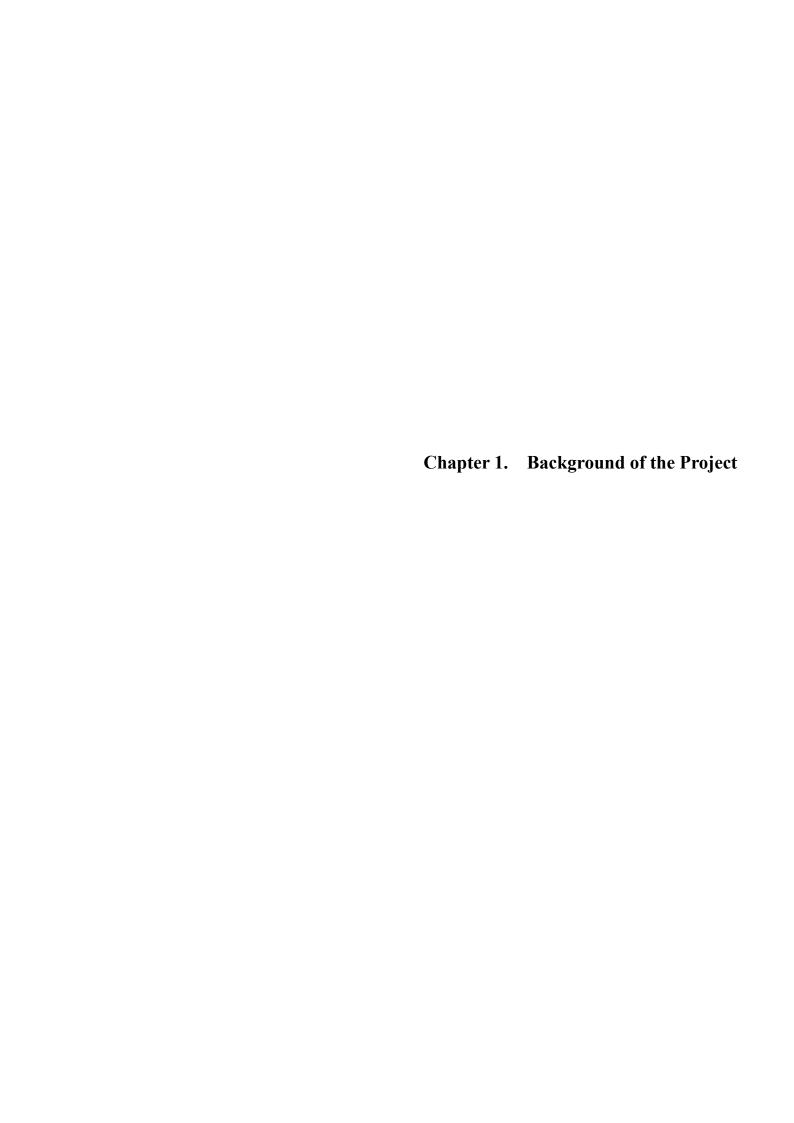
Figure 2-1: Soroti RRH Infrastructure Map	31
Figure 2-2: Jinja RRH Main Hospital Infrastructure Map	32
Figure 2-3: Equipment Layout in Central Sterilization Room and Laundry at Soroti RRH	33
Figure 2-4: Equipment Layout in Dental Clinic at Soroti RRH	34
Figure 2-5: Equipment Layout in Mortuary at Soroti RRH	34
Figure 2-6: Equipment Layout in Main Operating Theatre at Jinja RRH	35
Figure 2-7: Equipment Layout in Central Sterilization Room and Laundry at Jinja RRH	35
Figure 2-8: Equipment Layout in Dental Clinics at Jinja RRH	36
Figure 2-9: Equipment Layout in Mortuary at Jinja RRH	36
Figure 2-10: Draft Floor Plans of New Radiology Building	37
Figure 2-11: Draft Drawings of Compressor Shed for Dental Unit	38
Figure 2-12: Draft Drawings of Generator House for 30kVA Generator at Jinja RRH	39
Figure 2-13: Draft Drawings of Generator House for 100kVA Generator at Soroti RRH	40
LIST OF TABLES	
	2
Table 1-1: Monthly Climate Data in Soroti (Temperature, Precipitation, Humidity)	
Table 1-2: Monthly Climate Data in Jinja (Temperature, Precipitation, Humidity)	
Table 2-1: Major Planned Equipment.	
Table 2-2: Number of departments/units covered by each hospital	
Table 2-3: Criteria for Planned Equipment	
Table 2-4: Equipment Plan Results (Soroti RRH)	
Table 2-5: Equipment Plan Results (Jinja RRH-Main Campus-)	
Table 2-6: Equipment Plan Results (Jinja RRH-Children Campus-) Table 2-7: List of Planned Equipment	
1 1	
Table 2-8: Target Equipment for AVR and UPS to be installed	
Table 2-10: Summary of Specifications on Main Equipment	
Table 2-11: Main Duties of Japanese Consultants	
Table 2-12: Transportation Route and Period	
Table 2-13: Overview of the Soft Components	
Table 2-14: Project Implementation Schedule	
Table 2-15: Items to be undertaken by the Ugandan side	
Table 2-16: Transition of the Soroti RRH Maintenance Budget	
Table 2-17: Transition of the Jinja RRH Maintenance Budget	
Table 2-19: Estimated Annual Increase in Operation and Maintenance Costs at Soroti RRH	
TARRE A FEAT DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION AND A DESCRIPTION AND A DESCRIPTION OF A SECOND RESERVED OF A SECOND RES	1/4

Table 2-20: Assumed Breakdown of Spare Parts Costs at Soroti RRH	54
Table 2-21: Assumed breakdown of consumables costs at Soroti RRH	55
Table 2-22: Estimated Annual Increase in Operation and Maintenance Costs at Jinja RRH	56
Table 2-23: Assumed Breakdown of Spare Parts Costs at Jinja RRH	56
Table 2-24: Assumed Breakdown of Consumables Costs at Jinja RRH	57
Table 2-25: Health-related Expenditure	58
Table 2-26: Soroti RRH Budget and Execution Rate	59
Table 2-27: Jinja RRH Budget and Execution Rate	60
Table 3-1: Quantitative Indicator	65
Table 3-2: Basis for baseline and Target Values (Number of Examinations)	65
Table 3-3: Basis for Baseline and Target Values (Number of Outpatients)	66
Table 3-4: Basis for Baseline and Target Values (Number of Operations)	67
Table 3-5: Qualitative Indicators	67

ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations	English
5S	Seiri, Seiton, Seiso, Seiketsu, Shitsuke (Sort, Set, Shine, Standardize, Sustain)
A/P	Authorization to Pay
AVR	Automatic Voltage Regulator
B/A	Banking Arrangement
BP	Blood Pressure
CE	Conformité Européenne
CFU	Colony Forming Unit
CIP	Carriage and Insurance Paid To
CO2	Carbon Dioxide
CoC	Certificate of Conformity
COVID-19	Coronavirus Disease 2019
CQI	Continuous Quality Improvement
CPAP	Continuous Positive Airway Pressure
CQI	Continuous Quality Improvement
CR	Computed Radiography
CT	Computed Tomography
DAC	Development Assistance Committee
E/N	Exchange of Notes
ECG	Electrocardiogram
ENT	Eye Nose Throat
EU	European Union
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
G/A	Grant Agreement
GoJ	Government of Japan
GoU	Government of Uganda
HDU	High Dependency Unit
ICU	Intensive Care Unit
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
JICA	Japan International Cooperation Agency
JIS	Japanese Industrial Standards
JPY	Japanese Yen
LAN	Local Area Network
LEEP	Loop Electrosurgical Excision Procedure
MoFPED	Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development
МоН	Ministry of Health
MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
NDA	National Drug Authority

Abbreviations	English
NMS	National Medical Store
NRH	National Referral Hospital
NWSC	National Water and Sewerage Corporation
OB/GYN	Obstetrics and Gynaecology
ODA	Official Development Assistance
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
OPD	Outpatient Department
PVoC	Pre-Export Verification of Conformity to Standards Programme
RRH	Regional Referral Hospital
SDGs	Sustainable Development Goals
TQM	Total Quality Management
UCI	Uganda Cancer Institute
Uganda	Republic of Uganda
UHC	Universal Health Coverage
UNBS	Uganda National Bureau of Standards
UNHCR	The Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees
UNPS	Uganda National Panel Survey
UPS	Uninterruptible Power Supply
URA	Uganda Revenue Authority
USA	The United States of America
USAID	United States Agency for International Development
UShs	Ugandan Shilling
VAT	Value Added Tax
WASH	Water, Sanitation and Hygiene
WHO	World Health Organization



CHAPTER 1 Background of the Project

1-1 Background, History, and Outline of Grant Aid

In Uganda, infant and maternal mortality rates remain high, and infectious diseases, such as malaria and pneumonia, are the leading causes of death. Additionally, the increase in NCDs has created another burden. To solve these challenges, the GoU has been working to strengthen the RRHs, district hospitals and health centres that provide health services in suburban areas.

The Project sites, Soroti RRH and Jinja RRH (including a Jinja RRH children campus) each cover about 10 neighbouring districts and provide wide a range of specialized care, as well as important educational institutions for medical cadres. In addition, both RRHs are also the centre of emergency medical care in their respective regions and the neighbouring districts.

However, the above roles are not being adequately fulfilled due to aging facilities, and aging and the lack of medical equipment. The JICA survey, 'Data Collection Survey on Medical Facilities and Equipment in Response to COVID-19 for African Countries,' conducted in May 2021, also confirmed these challenges.

Under these circumstances, the GoU requested Japanese Grant Aid to improve medical equipment in Soroti RRH and Jinja RRH in order to strengthen both RRHs' functions and rectify the imbalance across the RRHs.

1-2 Natural Conditions

1-2-1 Water Quality Survey

The water quality of Soroti RRH and Jinja RRH could be analyzed from regular water quality analysis data collected from both city's branch offices of the National Water and Sewage Corporation (NWSC). For Jinja city, all sampling data complied with the national standards for potable water in Uganda. However, for Soroti city, two sampling sites out of six sites detected abnormal values; 6 mg/L of suspended solids (standard is 0 mg/L) in Nakatunya area, and 28 Colony Forming Unit (CFU)/100 ml of faecal coliforms (standard is 0 CFU/100ml) in Soroti Prisons areas. However, the other four sites out of six did not detect any abnormal data. Both hardness and iron were normal values, and the other test items were also within the range of the national standards. Thus, contamination of the sampling container could not be ruled out. To implement the Project, the survey team concluded that the additional water treatment is not required for the use of tap water in Soroti and Jinja.

1-2-2 Climate Condition Survey

Soroti and Jinja districts are located at altitudes between 1,100 and 1,200 metres and are classified as either savanna or tropical monsoon climates according to Köppen's climate classification. The rainy

season is mainly from March to May and October to November, while the dry season usually begins in December and ends in January. In recent years, rainfall has been unstable, which can affect agriculture and livestock raising. The average temperatures (maximum and minimum), average precipitation, and average relative humidity in Soroti and Jinja are shown in the table below.

Table 1-1: Monthly Climate Data in Soroti (Temperature, Precipitation, Humidity)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Avg. High Temperature, 2020 (°C)	30.7	31.0	29.8	29.0	29.2	28.3	27.5	29.0	29.1	29.0	29.3	30.8
Avg. Low Temperature, 2020 (°C)	19.3	20.1	19.9	20.3	20.2	19.5	19.1	19.3	19.1	19.2	19.3	19.2
Avg. Precipitation, 2014-2020 (mm)	151	71	167	133	143	66	119	170	199	219	114	27
Avg. relative humidity at 6 am, 2017 (%)	67	76	76	79	83	82	87	81	83	79	79	74
Avg. relative humidity at noon, 2017 (%)	40	47	55	57	63	54	60	55	59	57	57	48

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics, Statistical Abstract 2021

Table 1-2: Monthly Climate Data in Jinja (Temperature, Precipitation, Humidity)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Avg. High Temperature, 2020 (°C)	28.7	29.5	28.1	27.7	27.7	27.0	26.6	28.2	28.1	27.8	27.7	28.0
Avg. Low Temperature, 2020 (°C)	15.0	15.5	15.6	16.2	16.0	14.9	14.9	14.3	14.6	14.7	14.8	14.1
Avg. Precipitation, 2014-2020 (mm)	129	36	330	169	155	50	22	104	74	192	194	150
Avg. relative humidity at 6 am, 2017 (%)	51	66	73	75	83	78	84	79	79	75	70	54
Avg. relative humidity at noon, 2017 (%)	26	45	43	43	60	54	58	56	57	55	48	31

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics, Statistical Abstract 2021

1-3 Environmental and Social Considerations

The Project is classified as Category C (a project likely to have minimal or no adverse environmental impacts) according to the JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations (January 2022), because it is not large-scale category, does not fall into a sensitive area or characteristic, and is not considered to have significant adverse impacts on the environment and society.



CHAPTER 2 Contents of the Project

2-1 Basic Concept of the Project

2-1-1 Superior Goals and Project Objectives

The Project aims to improve the diagnostic and treatment capabilities of Soroti RRH and Jinja RRH in eastern Uganda by upgrading their medical equipment, thus contributing to the improvement of medical services in their respective regions. One of the priorities in the MoH's Strategic Plan 2020/21–2024/25 is to improve the functioning and adequacy of health infrastructure and logistics, to which the Project will contribute. In addition, the Comprehensive Health Service Standards Manual (July 2021) defines the functions that RRHs should have as psychiatry, ENT, ophthalmology, dentistry, intensive care, radiology, pathology tests, and more advanced medical care. The Project will also contribute to the enhancement of these specialized medical services.

These two RRHs cover 10–11 neighbouring districts and provide specialized care in ophthalmology, ENT, dentistry, neonatal intensive care, psychiatry and physiotherapy, as well as educational hubs for physicians, nurses and other medical cadres. In addition, their locations along main roads lead to the significant demand for emergency medical care for accidental and traumatic injuries. In particular, Jinja RRH has an almost two times larger capacity than Soroti RRH in terms of population and hospital beds. It also has a cancer screening unit for gynaecology, and a specialized paediatric hospital located in outside of main hospital.

However, the above roles are not being adequately fulfilled due to aging facilities, and to aging and lack of medical equipment. Under these circumstances, the Project aim to improve medical equipment in Soroti RRH and Jinja RRH in order to strengthen both RRHs' functions and rectify imbalance across the RRHs.

2-1-2 Basic Concept of the Project

The Project provides equipment to improve diagnostics and treatment capabilities. Most of the planned equipment is categorized as replacement and/or refilling quantities and will be installed in existing facilities, except for the radiology department. Ultimately, 99 items of equipment are planned to be procured, with the major equipment listed in the table below.

Table 2-1: Major Planned Equipment

Name of the Equipment

anaesthesia machine, electro surgical unit, operating light, operating table, X-ray imaging system, ultrasound scanner, general X-ray machine, CPAP machine, infant incubator, infant warmer, instrument set for gynecology, oscillating cutter and bone drill, patient monitor, dental unit, B scan ultrasound, refract-keratometer, operating microscope for ophthalmology, visual field analyzer, multifunctional exercisers, cervical & lumber traction machine, laundry dryer, roller ironing machine, washing machine, generator, gastroendoscope, ENT instruments set, ENT diagnostic microscope, etc.

The Project will include the maintenance contract for up to three years after handover of the equipment. Targeted equipment requires maintenance by local distributor or manufacturer's representative in order to ensure sustainable use.

In addition, trainings on initial operation and daily maintenance will be provided at the time of installation of procured equipment. Apart from the above trainings, two types of soft components (minor technical assistance) are planned. The first component is coaching on goods management using the 5S-CQI-TQM method targeted at equipment users, central warehouse staff, and maintenance engineers/technicians.

The second component is training on clinical techniques and maintenance to enhance clinical knowledge, clinical techniques and maintenance skills for the specific equipment.

The overall schedule of the Project is expected to take a total of 53 months: approximately 5 months for the detailed design and bidding stage, 12 months for the procurement, installation and training stages, and 36 months for the maintenance contracts (up to three years) associated with some of the specific equipment after the handover of the procured equipment.

2-2 Outline Design of the Japanese Assistance

2-2-1 Design Policy

2-2-1-1 Basic Principles

The Project will procure medical equipment that will contribute to the improvement of the diagnostic and treatment capabilities of the two target RRHs and to the enhancement of the specialized medical services that are required at RRHs. The Project aims to improve the medical services of the target hospitals and their catchment areas.

2-2-1-2 Policies for Natural Conditions

Soroti and Jinja districts are located at altitudes between 1,100 and 1,200 metres and are classified as either savanna or tropical monsoon climates. The rainy season is mainly from March to May and October to November, while the dry season begins in December and ends in January.

The average annual maximum and minimum temperatures for the 5-year period from 2016 to 2020 are respectively 27.9°C and 16.5°C in Soroti and 28.5°C and 15.7°C in Jinja, indicating a comfortable climate with little fluctuation in temperatures. Relative humidity during the daytime is comfortable, hovering between 40% and 60% in most months. Accordingly, there is no particular weather-related issues for the equipment to be procured.

2-2-1-3 Policies for Socio-economic Customs

In Uganda, healthcare services at public healthcare facilities are generally free of charge. When

diagnosis and treatment are not available due to a lack of medical equipment, patients are advised to visit public healthcare facilities in the capital city, where testing, diagnostics and treatment are available, or private healthcare facilities that charge for medical services. However, most rural patients have difficulty in raising transport costs and medical service fees to visit private facilities for economic reasons. Thus, prompt diagnosis and treatment services are required at RRHs, which are the cornerstones of community healthcare. The Project focuses on strengthening the diagnostic capacity of RRHs through upgrading medical equipment.

2-2-1-4 Policies for Procurement Situations

Japanese and Ugandan products will be procured in accordance with Japan's grant aid procurement guidelines in principle. If the planned equipment is not manufactured in Uganda, third-country products will be shortlisted in consideration of maintenance services by the Ugandan agents and the competitiveness of the bidding process. However, to ensure quality when procuring third-country products, manufacturers will be selected not only in terms of price but also by limiting the country of origin of the products.

The Uganda National Bureau of Standards (UNBS), Ministry of Trade, Industry and Co-operatives Uganda, has introduced the Pre-Export Verification of Conformity to Standards Programme (PVoC). This is a mechanism to ensure product quality when the product designated by UNBS will be imported, by having products undergo assessment by an inspection company designated by the GoU and obtaining a PVoC certificate in advance, or by confirming conformity with International Organization for Standardization (ISO) standards performed in Uganda or having inspection reports reviewed at the manufacturers' factories. The JICA survey team confirmed with the Ugandan side how to exempt PVoC inspections so that the PVoC program will not adversely affect the Project implementation and the procurement of Japanese products.

2-2-1-5 Policy for Employing Local Agencies

The installation, commissioning, and post-installation training (initial operation and daily maintenance) of the equipment will be carried out by local manufacturer-certified engineers/technicians whenever possible.

2-2-1-6 Policy for Concerning the Capability of Proper Management and Maintenance

Biomedical engineers and technicians of the regional maintenance workshops perform equipment repairs upon request and preventive maintenance. While workshop engineers are able to repair basic equipment, more advanced medical equipment is usually outsourced. For this reason, the Project will include the maintenance contracts for some advanced equipment.

Two to three medical equipment user trainers work at each RRH certified under the JICA technical cooperation project, the Project on Improvement of Health Services through Health Infrastructure

Management (2011–2014) and the subsequent Phase 2 (2016–2021). Initial operational training (including daily maintenance and troubleshooting) at the time of installation is expected to be conducted in cooperation with these user trainers.

2-2-1-7 Policies for Setting Equipment Grade

To improve treatment and diagnostic capabilities, the equipment grades will take into consideration the appropriate technology level in Uganda, the local distributors' maintenance services and the target RRHs' maintenance capacities. In addition, the equipment procured under the Project for Improvement of Regional Referral Hospitals in Northern Uganda, which was completed in 2021, will be referred to for the equipment grades and specifications. As some equipment can be seriously affected by voltage fluctuations and power outages, automatic voltage regulators (AVR) and uninterruptible power supplies (UPS) will be included.

2-2-1-8 Policy for Procurement Methods and Period

The procurement of the equipment for the Project is expected to be completed approximately 17 months after the signing of the Exchange of Notes (E/N) and Grant Agreement (G/A). However, significant delays in equipment manufacturing and transportation are possible due to the prolonged COVID-19 pandemic, natural disasters, Russia's invasion of Ukraine and accelerating inflation. Our policy is to set the Project period in consideration of these factors and Ugandan habits. In addition, some of the equipment will come with a maintenance contract for up to three years, including a one-year warranty period, so the Project is expected to be fully completed within 36 months after handover of the equipment.

2-2-2 Basic Plan (Equipment Plan)

2-2-2-1 Project Outline

The Project targets Soroti RRH and Jinja RRH and provides equipment to improve diagnostics and treatment. The equipment covers a wide range of departments, including operating theatres, radiology, emergency, outpatients, specialized clinics, inpatient wards, physiotherapy and sterilization, in order to strengthen the entire hospitals' functions. Most of the equipment are categorized as replacement and/or refilling quantities and will be installed in existing facilities, except for the radiology department.

The CT scanner, which was included in the original request, is excluded from the scope of the Project because the MoH is currently planning to procure this equipment based on the FY 2022/2023 budget, and it is expected to be installed by the end of June 2023. The MoH is also planning to construct a new radiology building including a CT scanner room at the same time, so the imaging equipment to be procured by the Japanese side will be installed in the new radiology building. Regarding the equipment additionally requested by the MoH during the field survey, three items were excluded from the Project after further study. Then, the results and reasons were reported to the MoH, as shown below.

Fluoroscopy X-: ray machine

Alternative diagnostic methods, such as CT scanner, MRI, endoscope and ultrasound have become available in recent years, and as these technologies become more widespread, the demand for fluoroscopy X-ray machine is expected to further decrease in the future.

Bronchoscope

Due to the lack of medical specialists, such as ENT consultants and thoracic surgeons, the use of the equipment is currently limited.

Mammography

Regional cancer centres will be expanded to Jinja RRH and Soroti RRH under the National Development Plan IV, but at present, the necessity and relevance of mammography cannot be explained for the reasons stated below.

- Although an average of 20 mammography screenings per day can be performed at the Uganda Cancer Institute, currently, only an average of 6-7 tests per day are carried out. Given this situation, there is a high possibility that the equipment will be underutilized.
- Even with mammography installed in Jinja RRH and Soroti RRH, there are other bottlenecks for early and accurate cancer detection, such as low awareness of breast cancer among the local people and the small number of skilled healthcare workers for diagnostics and interventions, especially pathologists for definitive diagnosis.
- Therefore, giving attention to the current situation, we believe that alternative diagnosis via ultrasound, which can be operated by existing personnel, is a more effective solution in the short run.

After completion of the field survey, a plan to procure a general radiography system and related equipment for Soroti RRH from the GoU budget was confirmed. In response to the results, a general X-ray machine and a general X-ray imaging system for Soroti RRH were excluded from the Project.

The construction of the new generator houses and the compressor storage cages for the dental units will be covered by the Japanese side, in order to avoid the risk of delay in the implementation schedule. The outline of the construction work is as described in 2-2-3 Outline Design Drawings and 2-2-4-3 Scope of Works.

2-2-2 Equipment Planning

(1) Selection Criteria

The requested equipment, quantity and priority levels were first discussed by both the Ugandan and the Japanese sides, and the results were summarized as a List of Equipment Requested by the Ugandan Side, which was attached to the Minutes of Discussion. During the discussions, equipment that clearly does not meet the user's technical level or that is difficult to maintain was removed from the list. Equipment that was difficult to judge its eligibility was kept on the list to be finally judged through analysis in Japan after the field survey. The quantity of the equipment was determined based on the scale of the existing facility and the frequency of use. The priority was categorized into three levels: A (high: high-impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment), B (medium: general purpose equipment or highly necessary equipment taking into consideration human resources, maintenance capacity and impact) and C (low: inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment with alternative means).

As a result of the above, the number of targeted departments/units for Soroti RRH is 19 and 22 for Jinja RRH, including the Jinja RRH children campus.

Table 2-2: Number of Departments/Units Covered by Each Hospital

Name of Hospital	Name of Departments/Units	Number of Depts/Units
Soroti RRH	Operating theatre, orthopaedics, radiology, OB/GYN, neonatal ICU, dental, emergency, outpatients, private wing, physiotherapy, surgical ward, paediatrics wards, ophthalmology, internal medicine ward, pharmacy, ENT, sterilization, laundry, and mortuary	19
Jinja RRH (main campus)	Operating theatre, orthopaedics, radiology, OB/GYN, neonatal ICU, dental, emergency, outpatients, physiotherapy, ophthalmology, pharmacy, ENT, sterilization, laundry and mortuary	22 (main campus 15 + children
Jinja RRH (children campus)	Emergency & triage, paediatrics ward-1, paediatrics ward-2, paediatrics outpatient, neonates room, nutrition unit, and isolation & tetanus	campus 7)

After returning to Japan, the equipment list was finalized based on the six criteria shown in Table 2-2, in consideration of factors that were difficult to determine during the field survey, the policy of the Japanese side and issues related to the procurement plan.

The evaluation was made on a three-point scale of \bullet (adequate), \triangle (partially inadequate) and \times (not adequate) according to the six criteria. Equipment with at least one ' \times ' or three ' \triangle ' were excluded from the equipment plan because their comprehensive validity was low. Each quantity was determined to avoid excess by considering the frequency of use, the operating conditions of existing equipment and the installation space.

Table 2-3: Criteria for Planned Equipment

Criteria	Explanation of Criteria
① Purpose of	• The equipment is required for RRH's medical services, diagnosis and
use	treatment.
② Technical	• The equipment can be used properly and is appropriate for their technical
level	skills.
	• The equipment can benefit many patients and such beneficiary patients are
③ Needs	expected to increase in the future.
	• The equipment is difficult to procure by the Ugandan side or is a high priority.
4 Maintenance	The equipment can be technically and financially operated and maintained
(5) Alternative	• The equipment cannot be substituted by other equipment or cannot be included
options	in the composition of other equipment.
	• The equipment can be procured under the Japanese Grant and fairness in the
6 Others	bidding process is ensured.
	· Maintenance services are available in Uganda.

After the above analysis, the priorities and quantities of each equipment were reviewed through discussions with the Ugandan counterparts in the Explanation of Draft Report (August 2022). The priority of each equipment was categorized into two levels, Priority A (high: high-impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment, or commonly used equipment that need replacement, or

critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and impact) and B (low: inexpensive equipment and medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available), instead of the previous three-levels classification (Priority A to C). The planned number of equipment items is 91 for Soroti RRH and 97 for Jinja RRH. The results based on the above analysis are summarized in Tables 2-4, 2-5 and 2-6.

Table 2-4: Equipment Plan Results (Soroti RRH)

			Pric	rity	ਸ							Н	
Soroti RRH Name of Depts/ Units	S.N.	Soroti RRH Name of Equipment	OD (1 st visit)	DOD (2 nd visit)	Required Qt'y	①Purpose of use	②Technical level	③Needs	(4) Maintenance	(5) Alternative options	©Others	Evaluation results	Quantity
Operating	1	Anaesthesia Machine	A	Α	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
Theatre	2	Electro Surgical Unit	A	Α	2		•	•	•	•	•	•	2
	3	Instruments Set, General Surgery	A	Α	6		•		•	•	•		6
	4	Instruments Set, Laparotomy	A	A	5	•	lacksquare	•	•	•	lacksquare		3
	5	Mayo Stand	В	Α	4		•		•		lacksquare		4
	6	Operating Light, Ceiling (Changed to "Mobile type")	A	A	1	•	•	•	•	×	•	×	-
	7	Operating Light, Mobile	A	Α	1								2
	8	Operating Table, Hydraulic	Α	Α	2								2
	9	Infant Warmer	Α	Α	1								1
	10	Instruments Set, Caesarean Section	A	Α	12								8
	11	Instruments Set, Gynaecology	В	Α	6								4
	12	Cabinet, Instruments	С	В	2								2
	13	Crash Cart (Emergency Cart)	В	Α	1								1
	14	Instrument Trolley	С	В	3								2
	15	Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	С	В	2			X				X	-
	16	Patient Monitor	A	Α	2								2
	17	Patient Trolley	В	Α	2								2
	18	Pulse Oximeter	A	Α	2								2
	19	Resuscitator Set, Manual	A	Α	2								2
	20	Sterilizing Drum Set	В	Α	3								3
	21	Suction Apparatus, Electric	Α	Α	3								3
	22	Wheel Chair	В	Α	1								1
	23	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 40L	В	Α	1								1
	24	Gastroendoscope	A	Α	1								1
Orthopaedics	25 26	Oscillating Cutter and Bone Drill Set Drill Machine	В	A	1	•	•	•	•	• ×	•	• ×	1
	20	(Merged with Oscillating Cutter Set)	Ò	_			•		•		•	^	_
	27	Plaster Cutting Set	В	Α	2								1
		Examination Couch	В	Α	2								2
	29	X ray Film Viewer	С	В	1		•						1
Radiology	30	Fluoroscopy X-ray Machine	A	A	1		Δ	X	\triangle	Δ		X	-
	31	Laser Imager System for General X-ray	A	Α	1			X				X	_
	32	Ultrasound Scanner, Portable	A	Α	1								1
	33	General X-ray Machine	A	Α	1			X				X	-
	34	Cabinet, Instruments	С	В	2								1
	35	Examination Couch	В	Α	2								1

			Prio	ority	Re	Θ	(S)	ω	4	(5)	6	Ev	Q
Soroti RRH Name of Depts/ Units	S.N.	Soroti RRH Name of Equipment	OD (1st visit)	DOD (2 nd visit)	Required Qt'y	①Purpose of use	②Technical level	3)Needs	4)Maintenance	(5) Alternative options	©Others	Evaluation results	Quantity
	36	X ray Film Viewer	С	В	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
	37	Mammography	В	-	1	•	\triangle	\triangle	\triangle	\triangle	•	X	-
OB/GYN	38	Ultrasound Scanner, Portable	A	Α	1								1
		Delivery Bed	A	Α	3	•							3
		Doppler Fetal Detector	A	Α	3								3
	41	Infant Warmer	A	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Instruments Set, Dilation and Curettage	A	Α	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
		Bed, Adult (Ordinary)	C	В	20	•	•	•		•	•	•	15
	44	BP Machine	C	В	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	5
	45	Cabinet, Instruments	C	В	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	46	Crash Cart (Emergency Cart)	В	A	2	•	•					•	2
	47	Examination Couch, Gynaecology	В	A	4	•	•			•		•	4
	48	Examination Light	В	В	3	•	_			•	_		3
		Instrument Trolley	C	В	3								3
		Oxygen Concentrator	A C	A B	4								1
	51 52	Oxygen Therapy Apparatus Patient Monitor	A	A	3	-	-				-	•	3
	53	Patient Trolley	В	A	3								3
	54	Pulse Oximeter	A	A	3								3
	_	Refrigerator, Pharmaceutic	A	A	1							-	1
	56	Resuscitator Set, Manual	A	A	3							•	2
	57	Sterilizing Drum Set	В	A	3							•	3
	58	Suction Apparatus, Electric	A	A	1	•	Š				Š	•	1
	59	Weighing Scale, Baby	C	В	1							•	1
	60	Wheel Chair	В	A	2	•	•	•		•	•	•	2
	61	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 20L	C	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Television Set for Education	В	A	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
Neonatal		CPAP Machine	В	Α	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3
Care Unit		Infant Incubator	Α	Α	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4
	65	Phototherapy Unit	Α	Α	2	•	•	•	•	•		•	2
	66	Baby Cot	С	-	4	•	•	X	•	•	•	X	-
	67	Oxygen Concentrator	Α	Α	1	•		•	•			•	1
	68	Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	C	В	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
	69	Patient Monitor	A	Α	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
	70	Pulse Oximeter	Α	Α	3								2
	71	Weighing Scale, Baby	С	В	1								1
Dental	72	Dental X-ray	A	Α	1								1
		Imaging System for Dental X-ray	A	Α	1								1
	74	Cabinet, Instruments	C	В	2								1
	75	Dental Unit	A	Α	2	•						•	2
	76	Instruments Set, Dental Extraction	В	Α	4								4
		and Treatment											
	77	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 20L	C	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
Emergency	78	Ultrasound Scanner, Portable	A	A	1								1
	79	BP Machine	C	В	2								2
	80	Crash Cart (Emergency Cart)	В	A	2								2
	81	Examination Couch	В	Α	2								2

			Pric	ority	Re	Θ	(2)	ω	4	<u>(5)</u>	6	Εv	ر ک
Soroti RRH Name of Depts/ Units	S.N.	Soroti RRH Name of Equipment	OD (1st visit)	DOD (2 nd visit)	Required Qt'y	①Purpose of use	②Technical level	③Needs	(4)Maintenance	(5) Alternative options	(6)Others	Evaluation results	Quantity
	82	Examination Light	В	В	2	•	•	•		•	•		2
	83	Instruments Set, Surgical Toilet and	В	Α	6								6
		Suturing				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
		Nebulizer	A	A	2		•				-		2
		Oxygen Therapy Apparatus Patient Monitor	C A	B A	3						-	•	3
		Patient Trolley	B	A	1						-		1
		Pulse Oximeter	A	A	2	•							2
		Refrigerator, Pharmaceutic	A	A	1	•	•	•			-		1
	90	Resuscitator Set, Manual	A	A	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
	91	Sterilizing Drum Set	В	Α	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3
	92	Suction Apparatus, Electric	A	Α	1	•	•		•	•	•	•	1
	93	Weighing Scale, Adult	С	В	1	•	•		•	•	•	•	1
	94	Weighing Scale, Baby	С	В	1	•	•			•	•	\bullet	1
	95	Wheel Chair	В	Α	1		•						1
	96	X ray Film Viewer	С	В	1								1
	97	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 20L	C	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
Outpatient	98	BP Machine	С	В	8	•	•		•	•	•		8
	99	Cabinet, Instruments	С	В	1	•	•	×		•	•	×	-
		Examination Couch Examination Light	B	A B	5						-		5 2
	102	Instruments Set, Surgical Toilet and Suturing	В	A	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4
	103	Instrument Trolley	С	В	3	•		•					3
		Nebulizer	Α	Α	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
	105	Oxygen Concentrator	Α	Α	2	•	•		•	•	•	•	2
		Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	С	В	4	•	•		•	•	•	•	4
		Patient Monitor	Α	Α	1		•		•	•	•	•	1
		Patient Trolley	В	Α	2		•			•	•		2
		Pulse Oximeter	A	Α	6	•					•		4
		Sterilizing Drum Set	В	Α	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
		Weighing Scale, Adult	С	В	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Wheel Chair	B	A	3		•			•	•		3
		X ray Film Viewer Television Set for Education	В	B A	2	-	_			_	•		2
		Diagnostic Set	A	A	2						-		2
Private Wing		Ultrasound Scanner, Portable	A	A	1								1
Tivate wing		Delivery Bed	A	A	2	•					-		2
		Doppler Fetal Detector	A	A	1	•							1
		Infant Warmer	A	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Instruments Set, Delivery	A	A	2	•	•	•	•	•	•		2
		Bed, Adult (Ordinary)	С	В	15	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	15
	122	Bed, Adult (High Dependency Unit)	В	Α	2		•		•	•	•	•	2
		Crash Cart (Emergency Cart)	В	Α	2		•	•	•		•	•	1
		Examination Couch	В	A	2		•	•	•		•	•	2
		Examination Couch, Gynaecology	В	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	126	Examination Light	В	В	2								2

			Prio	ority	Re	Θ	(S)	ω	4	(5)	6	Εv	ر کر
Soroti RRH Name of Depts/ Units	S.N.	Soroti RRH Name of Equipment	OD (1st visit)	DOD (2 nd visit)	Required Qt'y	①Purpose of use	②Technical level	③Needs	4)Maintenance	(5) Alternative options	©Others	Evaluation results	Quantity
	127	Instrument Trolley	С	В	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
	128	Oxygen Concentrator	Α	Α	2		•			•	•		2
	129	Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	С	В	4								4
		Patient Trolley	В	A	3		•				•		3
		Pulse Oximeter	A	Α	4	•	•	•	•	•	•		3
		Refrigerator, Pharmaceutic	A	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Weighing Scale, Baby	C	В	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Wheel Chair	В	A	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
D1''		Autoclave, Electric, approx. 40L	В	A	1			•	_	•	-		1
Physiotherapy	136	Examination Couch Weighing Seels Adult	B	A B	5	-							4
		Weighing Scale, Adult Wheel Chair	В	A	2								2
		X ray Film Viewer	С	B	2								2
		Multifunctional Exercisers Set	A	A	1								1
		Exercise Therapy Tool Set	В	A	1	•							1
		Electrical Muscle Stimulator	В	A	2	•					•		2
		Traction Machine, Cervical & Lumber	A	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Physiotherapy Apparatus Set	A	A	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Television Set for Education	В	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
Surgical Ward		Bed with Traction Frame Set	A	Α	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4
		Bed, Paediatric	В	Α	7	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	7
	148	BP Machine	С	В	5	•	•		•	•	•	•	4
	149	Crash Cart (Emergency Cart)	В	A	2				•	•	•		2
	150	Instrument Trolley	С	В	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3
	151	Oxygen Concentrator	Α	Α	2		•			•	•		2
		Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	С	В	6								4
	153	Patient Monitor	Α	Α	2								2
		Pulse Oximeter	Α	A	2								2
		Sterilizing Drum Set	В	A	3								2
		Suction Apparatus, Electric	A	Α	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
		Weighing Scale, Adult	C	В	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
D 11 1 117 1		Wheel Chair	В	A	2	•	•				•	•	2
Paediatric Ward		Bed with Traction Frame Set	A	A	2	•	•		_	•	_		2
		Bed, Adult (Ordinary)	С	В	10								10
		Bed, Paediatric BP Machine	B	A B	30 5	-	-		_		-		30
		Crash Cart (Emergency Cart)	В	A	2								2
		Instrument Trolley	С	B	2							•	2
		Nebulizer	A	A	3								3
		Oxygen Concentrator	A	A	2							•	2
		Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	C	В	5	•	•	•		•		•	4
		Patient Monitor	A	A	3	•	•	•				•	3
		Pulse Oximeter	A	A	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3
		Resuscitator Set, Manual	A	A	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
		Wheel Chair	В	A	4	•	•	•	•		•	•	2
	172	Television Set for Education	В	A	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3
	173	Diagnostic Set	A	A	3								3

			Prio	ority	Re	Θ	(S)	ω	4	(J)	6	Ev	Õ
Soroti RRH Name of Depts/ Units	S.N.	Soroti RRH Name of Equipment	OD (1st visit)	DOD (2 nd visit)	Required Qt'y	①Purpose of use	②Technical level	3)Needs	(4)Maintenance	(5) Alternative options	(6)Others	Evaluation results	Quantity
Ophthalmology	174	Anaesthesia Machine	A	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Operating Light, Mobile	A	Α	1								1
		Patient Monitor	A	A	1								1
		Pulse Oximeter	A	A	2								2
		Suction Apparatus, Electric	A	A	1								1
		B Scan Ultrasound	A	A	1	•						•	1
		Auto Refracto-Keratometer	A	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Instruments Set, Ophthalmology	В	A	6	•			•	•		•	6
		OCT (Optical coherence tomography)	В	-	1	•	Δ	Δ	•	•	×	×	-
		Operating Microscope, Ophthalmology	В	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Ophthalmoscope, Direct	A	A	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4
		Retinoscope	A	A	3	•							3
	186	Slit Lamp	A	A	3	•	•	•	•	•	_	_	3
	187	Tonometer	В	A	2	_	•	•	•	•	•	_	2
	188	Trial Lens Set	A	A	3			•		•		•	3
		Visual Field Analyzer	B C	A	1								1
T. 4 1		Autoclave, Electric, approx. 20L		A	1	-							1
Internal Medicine Ward	191 192	Ultrasound Scanner, Portable BP Machine	A C	A B	4	-							1 4
Medicine ward		Electrocardiogram Machine (ECG)	В	A	1								1
		Nebulizer	A	A	3								3
		Patient Monitor	A	A	4					-		-	2
		Pulse Oximeter	A	A	5	•			•		•	•	4
		Refrigerator, Pharmaceutic	A	A	1								1
		Suction Apparatus, Electric	A	A	2							•	2
		Weighing Scale, Adult	C	В	2	•						•	1
			В	В	5					•		•	2
Pharmacy	201	Cabinet, Instruments	C	В	5	•	•	X	•	•	•	•	
i narmae j	202	Refrigerator, Pharmaceutic	A	A	5	•	•		•	•	•	•	3
ENT		Examination Light	В	В	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Suction Apparatus, Electric	Α	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Autoclave, Electric, approx. 20L	С	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Bronchoscope	В	-	1	•	X	X	Δ	•	•	X	-
	207	Audiometer, Clinical	A	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	208	Instruments Set, ENT, Middle Ear	Α	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	209	Diagnostic Microscope, ENT	В	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
Others	210	Generator, approx. 100KVA	A	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
(Sterilization)	211	Sterilizing Drum Set	В	Α	3								3
	212	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 100L	Α	Α	2								2
(Laundry)		Dryer for laundry, approx. 50Kg	В	Α	1			•					1
		Roller Ironing Machine	В	Α	1								1
		Washing Machine, approx. 50Kg	В	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
(Mortuary)		Mortuary Refrigerator	A	Α	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
(Electricity)	217	Voltage Stabilizer (+)	A	Α	10	•							-
	218	Power Transformer and Distribution Panel e stabilizers will be changed to UPS.	_	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1

Note (+): Some **voltage stabilizers** will be changed to UPS. The quantities are described in the next section.

Table 2-5: Equipment Plan Results (Jinja RRH-Main Campus-)

		2 3. Equipment I fan Results (Priority					Ê				H	
				· J	eq.])P	2)T	$\frac{3}{2}$	⊕ N	5)A	60	Eva	Qua
Jinja RRH Main Campus Name of Depts/ Units	S.N.	Jinja RRH Main Campus Name of Equipment	OD (1st visit)	DOD (2 nd visit)	Required Qt'y	①Purpose of use	②Technical level	3Needs	(4)Maintenance	(5) Alternative options	©Others	Evaluation results	Quantity
Operating	1	Anaesthesia Machine	A	Α	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
Theatre	2	Electro Surgical Unit	A	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	3	Instruments Set, General Surgery	A	Α	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4
	4	Instruments Set, Laparotomy	A	Α	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
	5	Mayo Stand	В	Α	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
	6	Operating Light, Ceiling	A	Α	3		•	•	•	•	•	•	3
	7	Operating Light, Mobile	A	Α	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
	8	Operating Table, Hydraulic	A	Α	2	•	•	•			•	•	2
	9	Instruments Set, Gynaecology	В	Α	2						•		2
	10	Cabinet, Instruments	C	В	1								1
		Instrument Trolley	С	В	6	•							4
	12	Patient Monitor	A	Α	4	•	•	•	•	•	•		4
	13	Pulse Oximeter	A	Α	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
	14	Resuscitator Set, Manual	A	Α	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3
	15	Suction Apparatus, Electric	A	Α	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3
	16	Wheel Chair	В	A	1	•	•	•			•		1
	17	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 40L	В	A	1						•		1
0.4 1	18	Gastroendoscope	A	A	1						_		1
Orthopaedics	19	Anaesthesia Machine	A	A	2	_	_	_	_	_	_		2
	20	Electro Surgical Unit	A	A	1								1
	21	Mayo Stand	В	A	2				_	_	-		2
	22	Operating Table, Hydraulic	A B	A A	2				_	_	-		1
	24	Oscillating Cutter and Bone Drill Set Bed with Traction Frame Set	A	A	6								6
	25	Drill Machine	C	- A	2	•	•	•	•	×	•	×	-
	26	(Merged with Oscillating Cutter Set)	Α.		2				_				2
	26	Instrument Set, Orthopaedics	A	A	3								3
	27	Plaster Cutting Set Operating Table, Hydraulic, Orthopaedics	В	A	2				_	_	-		1
	28 29	Examination Couch	A B	A	2						=		2
	30	Instrument Trolley	С	В	4						-		4
	31	Oxygen Concentrator	A	A	4	Š	•	•	-	•	-	Š	2
	32	Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	C	В	4	•	•	•	•	•	•		2
	33	Patient Monitor	A	A	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
	34	Patient Trolley	В	A	2	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	•	•	•	•	2
		Resuscitator Set, Manual	A	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	36	Sterilizing Drum Set	В	Α	4	•	•	•	•	•		•	3
	37	Suction Apparatus, Electric	A	Α	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
	38	X ray Film Viewer	С	В	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3
	39	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 40L	В	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
Radiology	40	Fluoroscopy X-ray Machine	A	-	1	•	Δ	X	Δ	Δ	•	X	-
	41	Laser Imager System for General X-ray	A	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	42	Ultrasound Scanner	A	Α	1								1
	43	General X-ray Machine	A	Α	1								1
	44	Cabinet, Instruments	С	В	1	•			•	•	•		1
	45	Examination Couch	В	Α	1								1

Main Campus Name of Depts S.N.				Pric	ority	R		(3)				<u>@</u>	н	
47 Mobile X-ray Machine C 1 0 0 0 X X -	Main Campus Name of Depts/	S.N.		OD	I	Required Qt'y	①Purpose of use	②Technical level	③Needs	(4)Maintenance	(5) Alternative options	(6)Others	Evaluation results	Quantity
47 Mobile X-ray Machine C 1 0 0 0 X X -		46	X ray Film Viewer	С	В	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
OB/GYN 49 Anaesthesia Machine A A 1				С	-	1	•	•	•	•	X	•	X	-
So Electro Surgical Unit A A I O O O O O O O O O		48	Mammography	В	-	1		Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	•	X	-
S1 Mayo Stand B A 4 0 0 0 0 4	OB/GYN		Anaesthesia Machine	Α										
52 Operating Light, Mobile A A 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1							•							
S3 Ultrasound Scanner, Portable			·				•	•	•		•	•		
S4 Delivery Bed							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
S5 Doppler Fetal Detector						_	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
56 Infant Warmer					_		-				•			
57							-				-	_		
58							-				-	_		
59							-							
60 Phototherapy Unit 61 Bed, Adult (Ordinary) 62 Bed, Adult (Ordinary) 63 BP Machine 64 Cabinet, Instruments C B 2 65 Crash Cart (Emergency Cart) 66 Examination Couch, Gynaecology 67 Examination Couch, Gynaecology 68 Instrument Trolley C B 4 69 Oxygen Concentrator 70 Oxygen Therapy Apparatus 71 Patient Monitor 72 Patient Trolley B A A B B A B B A B B A B B A B B A B B A B												_		
61 Bed, Adult (Ordinary) 62 Bed, Adult (High Dependency Unit) 63 BP Machine 64 Cabinet, Instruments 65 Crash Cart (Emergency Cart) 66 Examination Couch, Gynaecology 67 Examination Light 68 Instrument Trolley 69 Oxygen Concentrator 70 Oxygen Therapy Apparatus 71 Patient Monitor 72 Patient Trolley 73 Pulse Oximeter 74 Refrigerator, Pharmaceutic 75 Resuscitator Set, Manual 76 Sterilizing Drum Set 77 Suction Apparatus, Electric 80 Television Set for Education 81 LEEP Machine 82 CPAP Machine 83 Infant Incubator 84 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A			i				-				-	-		
62 Bed, Adult (High Dependency Unit) B A 6							-	•			-	-	-	
63 BP Machine							ŏ	•	•		•			
64 Cabinet, Instruments							ŏ	•			•	•	•	
65 Crash Cart (Emergency Cart) B A 4 0 0 0 0 3 66 Examination Couch, Gynaecology B A 2 0 0 0 0 0 3 67 Examination Light B B B 3 0 0 0 0 0 3 68 Instrument Trolley C B 4 0 0 0 0 0 4 69 Oxygen Concentrator A A 2 0 0 0 0 0 4 70 Patient Monitor A A 6 0 0 0 0 0 4 71 Patient Monitor A A A 6 0 0 0 0 0 4 72 Patient Trolley B A 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 73 Pulse Oximeter A A 3 0 0 0 0 0 1 75 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 3 0 0 0 0 0 2 76 Sterilizing Drum Set B A 4 0 0 0 0 0 2 78 Weighing Scale, Baby C B 2 0 0 0 0 2 79 Wheel Chair B A 4 0 0 0 0 0 2 80 Television Set for Education B A 2 0 0 0 0 2 81 LEEP Machine B A 4 0 0 0 0 0 2 84 Infant Warmer A A 2 0 0 0 0 2 85 Phototherapy Unit A A 2 0 0 0 0 2 86 Oxygen Concentrator A A 2 0 0 0 0 2 87 Oxygen Therapy Apparatus C B 4 0 0 0 0 0 2 89 Pulse Oximeter A A 2 0 0 0 0 0 2 89 Pulse Oximeter A A 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 80 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 80 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 80 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual							Ŏ	•	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	•	
66 Examination Couch, Gynaecology B A 2 0 0 0 0 2			,				Ŏ	•	•	•	•	•	•	
67 Examination Light B B 3 0 0 0 0 3 68 Instrument Trolley C B 4 0 0 0 0 4 69 Oxygen Concentrator A A 2 0 0 0 0 4 70 Oxygen Therapy Apparatus C B 6 0 0 0 0 4 71 Patient Monitor A A 6 0 0 0 0 4 72 Patient Trolley B A 2 0 0 0 0 0 73 Pulse Oximeter A A 3 0 0 0 0 0 74 Refrigerator, Pharmaceutic A A 1 0 0 0 0 0 75 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 3 0 0 0 0 0 76 Sterilizing Drum Set B A 4 0 0 0 0 0 78 Weighing Scale, Baby C B 2 0 0 0 0 80 Television Set for Education B A 4 0 0 0 0 81 LEEP Machine B A 4 0 0 0 0 82 CPAP Machine B A 4 0 0 0 0 83 Infant Incubator A A 2 0 0 0 0 84 Infant Warmer A A 2 0 0 0 0 85 Phototherapy Unit A A 2 0 0 0 0 86 Oxygen Concentrator A A 2 0 0 0 0 87 Oxygen Therapy Apparatus C B 4 0 0 0 0 88 Patient Monitor A A 2 0 0 0 0 89 Pulse Oximeter A A 2 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 90 Resuscitator Set							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
68				В			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
70 Oxygen Therapy Apparatus		68		С	В	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4
71 Patient Monitor A A 6 ● ● ● 4 72 Patient Trolley B A 2 ● ● ● ● 2 73 Pulse Oximeter A A 3 ●<		69	Oxygen Concentrator	Α	A	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
72 Patient Trolley		70	Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	С	В	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4
73 Pulse Oximeter		71	Patient Monitor	A	A	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4
74 Refrigerator, Pharmaceutic		72	Patient Trolley	В	A	2				•		•		2
75 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 3 ● ● ● ● ● ● ● 2 2 76 Sterilizing Drum Set B A 4 ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●		73	Pulse Oximeter	Α	A	3								3
76 Sterilizing Drum Set B A 4 ■ ● <td></td> <td>74</td> <td></td> <td>Α</td> <td></td>		74		Α										
77 Suction Apparatus, Electric A A 2 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■			·					•	•		•	•		
78 Weighing Scale, Baby C B 2 ■ ■ ■ 2 79 Wheel Chair B A 4 ■ ■ ■ 2 80 Television Set for Education B A 2 ■ ■ ■ ● ■ 2 81 LEEP Machine B - 1 □ □ □ □ 2 Neonatal ICU 82 CPAP Machine B A 4 □ □ □ 4 4 □ □ □ 4 4 □ □ □ 4 4 □ □ □ 4 4 □ □ □ □ 2 □							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
79 Wheel Chair B A 4 ● ● ● ● ● ● ● 2							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
80 Television Set for Education B A 2 ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■			<u> </u>				•	•	•		•	•		
Neonatal Record Record							-				_	_		
Neonatal ICU 82 CPAP Machine B A 4 6 6 4 4 83 Infant Incubator A A 2 6 6 2 2 84 Infant Warmer A A 2 6 6 2 2 6 6 2 2 6 6 6 2 2 6							-	^		^	-	<u> </u>	V	
ICU 83 Infant Incubator A A 2 6 6 2 84 Infant Warmer A A 2 6 6 2 85 Phototherapy Unit A A A 2 6 6 2 86 Oxygen Concentrator A A A 2 6 6 6 2 87 Oxygen Therapy Apparatus C B 4 6	NI 4 - 1										-	$\frac{\times}{\blacksquare}$	×	
84 Infant Warmer A A 2 0 0 0 2 85 Phototherapy Unit A A 2 0 0 0 2 86 Oxygen Concentrator A A 2 0 0 0 2 87 Oxygen Therapy Apparatus C B 4 0 0 0 3 88 Patient Monitor A A 2 0 0 0 2 89 Pulse Oximeter A A 2 0 0 0 0 2 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 0 0 0 0 1 91 Weighing Scale, Baby C B 1 0 0 0 0 1														
85 Phototherapy Unit A A 2 Image: Content of the	ICU						_				-	-		
86 Oxygen Concentrator A A 2 6 6 2 87 Oxygen Therapy Apparatus C B 4 6 6 6 3 88 Patient Monitor A A 2 6 6 6 2 89 Pulse Oximeter A A 2 6 6 6 6 2 90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 6 6 6 6 1 91 Weighing Scale, Baby C B 1 6 6 6 6 1							-				=			
87 Oxygen Therapy Apparatus C B 4 Image: Control of the control			17				-				-			
88 Patient Monitor A A 2 Image: Control of the c			i · · · ·				_				-	-		
89 Pulse Oximeter A A 2 Image: Control of the co							_				Š	-		
90 Resuscitator Set, Manual A A 2 • • • • • 1 91 Weighing Scale, Baby C B 1 • • • • 1							•				Ť	•		
91 Weighing Scale, Baby C B 1 • • • • 1							•	•	•		Ŏ	•	•	
			·		_		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
92 Television Set for Education B A 1 \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet 1		92	Television Set for Education	В	A		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1

			Prio	ority	R		(2)	ω	4	(J)	6	Ĥ	Q
Jinja RRH Main Campus Name of Depts/ Units	S.N.	Jinja RRH Main Campus Name of Equipment	OD (1 st visit)	DOD (2 nd visit)	Required Qt'y	①Purpose of use	②Technical level	3)Needs	(4)Maintenance	(5) Alternative options	(6)Others	Evaluation results	Quantity
Emergency	93	Ultrasound Scanner, Portable	A	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	94	BP Machine	С	В	4								3
		Cabinet, Instruments	С	В	2						•		1
	96	ECG	В	A	1	•	•				•		1
	97	Examination Couch	В	A	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
	98	Examination Light	В	В	4	•	•				•		4
	99	Instruments Set, Surgical Toilet and Suturing	В	A	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	6
		Oxygen Concentrator	A	A	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3
		Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	С	В	10	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	5
		Patient Monitor	A	A	3	•	•	•		•	•	•	3
	103	Patient Trolley	В	Α	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
		Pulse Oximeter	A	A	2	•	•	•	•	•	<u> </u>	•	2
		Refrigerator, Pharmaceutic	A	A	1	•	•	•			<u>•</u>		1
		Resuscitator Set, Manual	A	A	2	•					<u> </u>		2
		Sterilizing Drum Set	В	A	5	-					<u> </u>		4
		Suction Apparatus, Electric	A	A	1	-	_			_	<u> </u>		1
	109	Weighing Scale, Adult	C B	В	5	-					-		3
		Wheel Chair X ray Film Viewer	С	A B	2	-				_	-		1
		Autoclave, Electric, approx. 20L	C	A	1						=		1
Outpatient		Operating Light, Mobile	A	A	1	×				×	=	×	-
Outpatient		Ultrasound Scanner, Portable	A	A	1	Â	•			$\hat{\blacksquare}$	÷	^	1
		BP Machine	C	В	10					•	Ť		10
		ECG	В	A	1	ŏ	•	•		•	•		1
		Examination Couch	В	A	8	ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	8
		Examination Light	В	В	4	Ŏ	•	•	•	•	Ŏ	•	4
	110	Instruments Set, Surgical Toilet and Suturing	В	A	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4
		Instrument Trolley	С	В	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
		Nebulizer	Α	Α	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4
		Oxygen Concentrator	Α	Α	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
		Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	С	В	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
		Pulse Oximeter	A	A	5	•	•		•	•	•	•	4
	125	Sterilizing Drum Set	В	Α	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
	126	Suction Apparatus, Electric	A	Α	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	127	Weighing Scale, Adult	С	В	4								2
		Wheel Chair	В	Α	4								3
		X ray Film Viewer	С	В	9	•							9
		Autoclave, Electric, approx. 20L	С	Α	1	•	•	X		X	•		-
		Television Set for Education	В	Α	4	•		•			•		2
		Diagnostic Set	Α	Α	2	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	2
Dental		Dental X-ray	A	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Imaging System for Dental X-ray	A	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Cabinet, Instruments	C	В	1	•	•	•	•		•	•	1
1	136	Dental Unit	A	Α	3								3

			Priority		Re	Θ	2	ω	4	5	6	Εv	Q
Jinja RRH Main Campus Name of Depts/ Units	S.N.	Jinja RRH Main Campus Name of Equipment	OD (1st visit)	DOD (2 nd visit)	Required Qt'y	①Purpose of use	②Technical level	3)Needs	(4)Maintenance	(5) Alternative options	©Others	Evaluation results	Quantity
	137	Instruments Set, Dental Extraction and Treatment	В	A	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4
	138	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 20L	С	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
ENT	139	Examination Light	В	В	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	140	Suction Apparatus, Electric	A	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	141	Bronchoscope	В	-	1	•	X	X	Δ	•	•	X	-
	142	Audiometer, Clinical	A	A	1	•	•	lacksquare	lacksquare		•		1
	143	Instruments Set, ENT, Middle Ear	Α	Α	1								1
	144	Diagnostic Microscope, ENT	В	Α	1								1
Ophthalmology		Mayo Stand	В	Α	2								2
		Operating Table, Hydraulic	Α	Α	2								2
		BP Machine	С	В	2								2
		Examination Couch	В	A	2								2
		Instrument Trolley	С	В	2	•							2
		Pulse Oximeter	A	Α	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
		Suction Apparatus, Electric	A	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		B Scan Ultrasound	A	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Auto Refracto-Keratometer	Α	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Instruments Set, Ophthalmology	В	A	4	•	•	•	•	•			4
		OCT (Optical coherence tomography)	В	A	1		\triangle	\triangle			×	×	-
		Operating Microscope, Ophthalmology	В	A	1		•				•		1
		Ophthalmoscope, Direct	A	A	2	•	•				_		2
		Retinoscope	A	A	2	_	_			_	_		2
		Slit Lamp	A	A	2	-	-				-		2
		Tonometer T.: 11 C. 4	В	A	2	-					_		2
		Trial Lens Set	A C	A	2	-		×				×	3
		Visual Chart	В	- A	1	-	-		_	_	_	$\hat{\blacksquare}$	1
Dharaiathanan		Visual Field Analyzer Examination Couch	В	A	2	-	-			_	-		
Physiotherapy		Wheel Chair	В	A	1								2 1
		Multifunctional Exercisers Set	A	A	2	-							1
		Exercise Therapy Tool Set	В	A	1	-					-		1
		Electrical Muscle Stimulator	В	A	2						-		2
		Traction Machine, Cervical & Lumber	A	A	1	•	•			•	•		1
		Physiotherapy Apparatus Set	A	A	1	Ŏ	Ŏ			•	•	Ŏ	1
Pharmacy		Cabinet, Instruments	C	В	5	Ŏ	Ŏ	×	•	•	•	•	
1 110111110	172	Refrigerator, Pharmaceutic	A	A	5	•	•		•	•	•	•	4
Others (Sterilization)		Autoclave, Electric, approx. 100L	A	A	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
(Laundry)	174	Dryer for laundry, approx. 50Kg	В	A	1								1
(Laundry)		Roller Ironing Machine	В	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Washing Machine, approx. 50Kg	В	A	2					•	•		2
(Mortuary)		Mortuary Refrigerator	A	A	3	•	•	•	•	•	•		1
(Electricity)		Voltage Stabilizer (+)	A	A	10		•	•	•	•	•	•	_
	179	Power Transformer and Distribution Panel	-	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1

Note (+): Some **voltage stabilizers** will be changed to UPS. The quantities are described in the next section.

Table 2-6: Equipment Plan Results (Jinja RRH-Children Campus-)

		e 2-0: Equipment Fian Results (311	Ī				_				6	Εv	Qu
			Pric	ority	Required Qt	Purpose of use	③Technical level	@Needs	⊕Maintenance	(5) Alternative options	©Others	Evaluation results	Quantity
Jinja RRH			OD	D	red	pos	hni	eds	inte	erna	ıers	atic	ity
Children	CNI	Jinja RRH		DOD	Q	e o	cal		naı	ativ		n r	
Campus	S.N.	Children Campus	(1st visit)	(21	, V	f us	lev		се	e 0		esu	
Name of Depts/ Units		Name of Equipment	Vis	od V	,	č	'el			ptic		lts	
Ollits			it)	(2 nd visit)						ons			
Paediatrics	180	Ultrasound Scanner, Portable	A	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
Emergency		Infant Warmer	A	Α	2								2
& Triage	182	Phototherapy Unit	A	Α	1								1
Paediatrics		Baby Cot	C	-	5			X				X	_
		Bed, Paediatric	В	A	6		•		•			•	6
		BP Machine	С	В	2								2
		Crash Cart (Emergency Cart)	В	A	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	187	Examination Couch	В	A	1							•	1
	188	Instruments Set, Surgical Toilet and Suturing	В	A	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4
	189	Instrument Trolley	С	В	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	190	Nebulizer	Α	A	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
	191	Oxygen Concentrator	A	A	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
	192	Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	С	В	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
	193	Patient Monitor	A	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	194	Pulse Oximeter	A	Α	3	•	•	•	•	•		•	2
	195	Resuscitator Set, Manual	A	Α	3								2
		Sterilizing Drum Set	В	A	1								1
		Suction Apparatus, Electric	A	A	1		•		•			•	1
		Weighing Scale, Baby	C	В	1								1
		Autoclave, Electric, approx. 40L	В	A	1	•	•	•	•	•		•	1
		Television Set for Education	В	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Diagnostic Set	A	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Generator, approx. 30KVA	A	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
Paediatrics		Infant Warmer	A	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
Ward-1		Bed, Adult (Ordinary)	C	В	15	•	•	•	•	•		•	15
(Chronic		Bed, Adult (High Dependency Unit)	В	A	2	_	•	•	_	•	•	_	2
Diseases)		Bed, Paediatric	B	A	5	_	•	•	•	•	•	-	5
		BP Machine		В	-			•	•	•			2
		Crash Cart (Emergency Cart) Examination Couch	B	A	1	_	•	_	-	X		<u> </u>	1
		Instrument Trolley	С	A B	1			X	-	^		X	1
		Nebulizer	A	A	1								1
		Oxygen Concentrator	A	A	1								1
		Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	C	В	1								1
		Patient Monitor	A	A	2							•	1
		Patient Trolley	В	A	1							•	1
		Pulse Oximeter	A	A	2								2
		Resuscitator Set, Manual	A	A	1					•			1
		Sterilizing Drum Set	В	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Weighing Scale, Adult	C	В	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Wheel Chair	В	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Television Set for Education	В	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Diagnostic Set	A	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
Paediatrics		Infant Warmer	A	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Bed, Paediatric	В	Α	20			_		_	_		20

			Prio	ority	Requi	①Pur	@Tec	@Needs	4Ma	⑤Alt	©Others	Evalu	Quantity
Jinja RRH Children Campus Name of Depts/ Units	S.N.	Jinja RRH Children Campus Name of Equipment	OD (1 st visit)	DOD (2 nd visit)	Required Qtr y	Purpose of use	③Technical level	eds	Maintenance	(G) Alternative options	ners	Evaluation results	tity
(Acute	225	BP Machine	С	В	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
Diseases)	226	Crash Cart (Emergency Cart)	В	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•		•	1
	227	Examination Couch	В	Α	1	•	•	X	•	X	•	X	-
	228	Instrument Trolley	С	В	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	229	Nebulizer	A	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•		•	1
	230	Oxygen Concentrator	A	Α	1	•	•	•	•				1
		Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	C	В	1								1
	232	Patient Monitor	A	Α	1		•					•	1
		Patient Trolley	В	Α	1								1
		Pulse Oximeter	A	Α	2							•	1
		Resuscitator Set, Manual	A	Α	1								1
		Sterilizing Drum Set	В	Α	1								1
		Wheel Chair	В	Α	1								1
		Television Set for Education	В	Α	1								1
Paediatrics		BP Machine	С	В	2								2
Outpatient		Examination Couch	В	A	1								1
		Patient Trolley	В	Α	2								2
		Pulse Oximeter	A	Α	2								2
		Weighing Scale, Adult	C	В	1								1
		Weighing Scale, Baby	С	В	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Wheel Chair	В	Α	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
		Television Set for Education	В	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Diagnostic Set	A	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
Neonates		Infant Warmer	A	Α	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
Room		Phototherapy Unit	A	A	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Instrument Trolley	С	В	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Nebulizer	A	A	1	•	•	•	•	•		•	1
		Oxygen Concentrator	A	A	1		•			•			1
		Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	C	В	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
		Pulse Oximeter	A	A	1	•	_	•	•	•	_	•	1
		Resuscitator Set, Manual	A	A	1							_	1
		Weighing Scale, Baby	C	В	1					-		_	1
Nutrition		Television Set for Education Infant Warmer	В	A	1					_			1
Unit		Baby Cot	A C	- A	10		•	×	•		•	×	1
Ollit		BP Machine	C	В	2			^				^	1
			В	A	2								1
		Crash Cart (Emergency Cart) Examination Couch	В	A	1								1
		Instrument Trolley	C	В	2							_	1
		Oxygen Concentrator	A	A	2								2
		Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	C	В	2								2
		Patient Monitor	A	A	1								1
		Patient Trolley	B	A	1								1
		Pulse Oximeter	A	A	2								1
		Resuscitator Set, Manual	A	A	1								1
1	- 407	recombination Det, Manual	Γ1.	1. 1			_	_	_	_	_	_	1 1
		Suction Apparatus, Electric	A	Α	1								1

			Prio	ority	Requ	⊝Puı	⊚Te	@Needs	⊕M ₂	(DAlı	©Others	Evalu	Quantity
Jinja RRH Children Campus Name of Depts/ Units	S.N.	Jinja RRH Children Campus Name of Equipment	OD (1st visit)	DOD (2 nd visit)	Required Qtr y	Purpose of use	⊚Technical level	eds	⊕Maintenance	(G) Alternative options	ners	Evaluation results	tity
	272	Wheel Chair	В	A	2	•	•	•	•	•	•		1
	273	Television Set for Education	В	A	1	•		•	•	•	•	•	1
	274	Diagnostic Set	Α	Α	1	•		•	•	•	•	•	1
Isolation &	275	Infant Warmer	Α	Α	1	•		•	•	•	•	•	1
Tetanus	276	Bed, Paediatric	В	Α	9	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	9
	277	Instrument Trolley	С	В	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	278	Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	С	В	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	279	Patient Monitor	Α	Α	1								1
	280	Pulse Oximeter	Α	Α	1								1
Staff room	281	Bed, Paediatric	В	Α	3	X	•			•	•	X	-
Others	282	Voltage Stabilizer (+)	Α	Α	4								-

Note (+): Some voltage stabilizers will be changed to UPS. The quantities are described in the next section.

As noted for the Portable Ultrasound Scanner, Paediatrics Bed, Blood Pressure (BP) Machine and Manual Resuscitator Set, each item was divided into two categories, (A) and (B), because the size/type of accessories differs slightly depending on the target department. The main differences are as follows.

- Portable Ultrasound Scanner: types and numbers of probes are different due to the different purpose according to the departments.
- Paediatric Bed: bed dimensions are different due to wide range of targets from infants to schoolaged children.
- BP Machine: cuff sizes and quantities are different due to wide range of the target patients from adults to neonates.
- Manual Resuscitator Set: different sizes and quantities of resuscitation bags and masks. (As the target group ranges from adults to neonates)

The list of planned equipment is summarized in Table 2-7.

Table 2-7: List of Planned Equipment

Sub-testal City (Jinja) Sub-testal City			∞	5	9	2	4	m	ω	7	2	-	2	4	2	-	_	7	၈	∞	9	₹+	က	7	9	9	7	2	2	က	2
Bookson A Tetanus		TOTAL Q'TY (Soroti+Jinja)		٠,	=	-	14	.,				Ì	.,	,		Ì	Ì		0,	~		14	18	17					12	• •	
Non-cate stoom Non-	snd	Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja)	5	3	4	2	10	3	5	5	_	_	_	1	က	1	1	4	4	4	2	11	10	15	4	2	5	1	9	က	1
Manual State Manu	àm	Isolation & Tetanus																				1									
Marchet Marc																						1									
Marriam of Equipment	ij																					_					_				
Marriam of Equipment	ģ																														
Marriam of Equipment	쭚																					_									
Percentage Per	ja F																					_									-
Cheese C															_							2					_				
Paramacy					 -	├		 	 	 					ļ			 -	<u></u> -							 	 -	 		 -	├
Part																															┢
Particular Suggest Martine Particular Sug																															_
Name of Equipment Name	snd																														
Name of Equipment Name	àm						(7			2																					
Name of Equipment		ENT																													
Name of Equipment	ş	Dental									1		_																		
Name of Equipment Name	품	OPD													7																
Name of Equipment Name	jaR	Emergency													1																
Name of Equipment Name	등	NICU																4			2	2					2				
Averagheerine Averagheerin		OB/GYN	_	_			4		3					_					4	4		2	10	15	4		-				
Name of Equipment		V Day										_				1	1														-
Name of Equipment		-	2	_			7			_																		_	9	က	-
Name of Equipment					4	~		<u>е</u>	7																	7					┢
Name of Equipment Name		Operating Theatre									_		_		0.1	((10	-		~	~	0.1	0.1		0.1	_	(0		_
Name of Equipment		Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti)	(-)			(,)	7		(-)	.,	Ì		Ì	(,)))	.,	4,	7	7					7		Ì			Ì
Paramack		Others																													
Name of Equipment		ENT																													
Name of Equipment		Pharmacy																													
Name of Equipment Ame of Equipment Amenor Equipmen	£	Internal Medicine Ward													1																
Name of Equipment Ame of Equipment Amenor Equipmen	Ž	Ophthalmology	_						1																						
Name of Equipment Ame of Equipment Amenor Equipmen	me	Paediatric Ward																											2		
Name of Equipment Ame of Equipment Amenor Equipmen	par	Surgical Ward																											4		
Name of Equipment A A B B B B A B B B B B B B B B B B B B	9	Physiotherapy																													
Name of Equipment A A B B B A B B A B B B A B B B A B B B B A B	Ą.	Private Wing												_					2	_		1		2							
Name of Equipment A A B B B A B B A B B B A B B B A B B B B A B	antii	OPD																													
Name of Equipment Aname of Equipment of Electro Surgical Unit Aname of Electro Surgical Unit	ð	Emergency													_																
Name of Equipment A A B B B A B B B B A B B B B B B B B B	품										-		-																		
Name of Equipment Anaesthesia Machine A A 2 B A A 2 B A A 2 B A A 2 B A A 2 B B A A B B B A A B B B A A B B B A A B B B A A B B B A A B B B B A B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	등																	က			4						2				\vdash
Name of Equipment Anaesthesia Machine A A 2 B A A 2 B A A 2 B A A 2 B A A 2 B B A A B B B A A B B B A A B B B A A B B B A A B B B A A B B B B A B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	Sor													-					က	က		1			2						┢
Name of Equipment A A 2 Anaesthesia Machine A A 2 Electro Surgical Unit A A 2 Instruments Set, General Surgery A A 3 Instruments Set, Laparotomy A A 3 Mayo Stand A A 3 Operating Light, Mobile A A 4 Operating Light, Mobile A A 4 Operating Light, Mobile A A 4 Depending Table, Hydraulic A A 4 Depending Table, Hydraulic A A 4 Depending System for Dental X-ray A A 4 Laser Imager System for Dental X-ray A A 4 Ultrasound Scarner, Portable (B) A A 4 CPAP Machine A A 4 Delivery Bed A A 4 Delivery Bed A A 4 Displer Foetal Detector A A 4 Infant Incubator A A 4 Infant Warmer A A 4 Infant Warmer A A 4 Instruments Set, Caesarean Section A A 4 Instruments Set, Delivery A A 4 Instruments Set, Claesarean Section A A 4 Instruments Set, Claesarean Section <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>														-																	
Name of Equipment A 2 Anaesthesia Machine A A 2 Electro Surgical Unit A A A 2 Instruments Set, General Surgery A A A B A A B A A B A A B A A B B A A B B A A B A A B A A B B A B A A B B A A B A B A B A A B B A B B A B B A B B A B <td< td=""><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></td<>		•																										_			-
Name of Equipment Anaesthesia Machine Anaesthesia Machine Anaesthesia Machine Bectro Surgical Unit Instruments Set, General Surgery Anaesthesia Machine Anaesthesia Machine Bertal X-ray Machine Coperating Light, Mobile Anaging System for General X-ray Anaeser Imager System for General X-ray Anachine Anaer Machine Anaer Machine Anaer Machine Anaer Machine Bertal X-ray Machine Bertal X-ray Machine Anaer Machine Bertal X-ray Mac			~	~	(0	_	-		~	~												_	~			_					
Name of Equipment Amesthesia Machine Amesthesia Machine Anaesthesia Machine Amesthesia Machine Amesthesia Machine Instruments Set, General Surgery Amestruments Set, Laparotomy Amestruments Set, Laparotomy Mayo Stand Amering Light, Mobile Amering Light, Mobile Operating Light, Mobile Amering Light, Mobile Amering Light, Mobile Operating Table, Hydraulic Amering Samer, Portable (A) Amering Light, Mobile Operating Table, Hydraulic Amering Canner, Portable (B) Amering Canner, Portable (B) Ultrasound Scanner, Portable (B) Amering Canner, Portable (B) Amering Canner, Portable (B) Ultrasound Scanner, Portable (B) Amering Canner, Portable (B) Amering Canner, Portable (B) CPAP Machine Amering Canner, Portable (B) Amering Canner, Portable (B) Amering Canner, Portable (B) CPAP Machine Amering Canner, Portable (B) Amering Canner, Portable (B) Amering Canner, Portable (B) CPAP Machine Amering Canner, Portable (B) Amering Canner, Portable (B) Amering Canner, Portable (B) CPAP Machine Amering Canner, Portable (B) Amering Canner, Portable (B) Amering Canner, Portable (B) CPAP Machine Amering Canner, Portabl							_	_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_		_	_	_	_	4
Name of Equipment Anaesthesia Machine Electro Surgical Unit Instruments Set, General Surgery Instruments Set, Laparotomy Mayo Stand Operating Light, Ceiling Operating Light, Mobile Operating Light, Mobile Operating Light, Mobile Operating System for General X-ray Imaging System for Dental X-ray Imaging System for Dental X-ray Intrasound Scarner, Portable (8) Ultrasound Scarner, Portable (8) Ultrasound Scarner, Portable (8) Ultrasound Scarner, Portable (8) Ultrasound Scarner, Portable (9) U							<u> </u>																								
		Priority (OD-MD)	۹	•	4	•	ш	4	4	4	4	4	•	<	•	A	٩	Ш	•	<	•	٨	4	4	4	Ш	•	ш	⋖	۹	В
		ame of Equipment	naesthesia Machine	lectro Surgical Unit	istruments Set, General Surgery	struments Set, Laparotomy	layo Stand	perating Light, Ceiling	perating Light, Mobile	perating Table, Hydraulic	ental X-ray Machine	aser Imager System for General X-ray	naging System for Dental X-ray	Iltrasound Scanner, Portable (A)	Iltrasound Scanner, Portable (B)	Itrasound Scanner	ieneral X-ray Machine	PAP Machine	elivery Bed	oppler Foetal Detector	ifant Incubator	ıfant Warmer	struments Set, Caesarean Section	struments Set, Delivery	struments Set, Dilation and Curettage	struments Set, Gynaecology	hototherapy Unit	scillating Cutter and Bone Drill Set	ed with Traction Frame Set	strument Set, Orthopaedics	Plaster Cutting Set
																															29 P

	TOTAL Q'TY (Soroti+Jinja)	1	85	10	22	20	33	24	11	17	3	36	7	22	24	37	19	28	49	39	22	52	13	13	10	31	24	10	11
Campus	Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja)	1	45	∞	90	10	15	15	9	7	2	70	2	12	14	22	6	18	24	20	=	25	9	6	9	15	13	5	7
Sam	Isolation & Tetanus				9	3										1			1	-		_							
ren (Nutrition unit							1		1		_				1		2	2	_	_	_		-			-		_
RRH- Children	Neonates room															1	-	1	1			_		-					-
0 H	OPD							2				-									2	2						_	_
器	Ward-2				13	7		1		1						1	_	1	1	_	_	_		1		1			
Jinja	Ward-1		15	2	2			2		1						1	-	1	_	-	_	2		_		_		_	
	Emergency & Triage Others				9			2		1		-			4	1	2	2	2	-		2		2		1	-		_
	Pharmacy																						4						
S	Physiotherapy											2																	-
Campus							2					2				2						2					_		
Can	Ophthalmology													_													_		
⊟	ENT													,													ì		
RRH-Main	Dental								_																				
卒	OPD						10				1	8		4	4	2	4	2	2			4				2	-	2	
ä	Emergency						3		1		1	2		4	9			3	2	က	2	2	_		2	4	_	1	
늨	Emergency NICU																	2	3	2		2		1					1
	OD/GTN		30	9				7	1 2	3		1	2	3		4		2	4	4	2	3	1	2		3	2		2
	X-Ray	1							,			. 2				4		2	2		2				-	3	2		-
	Orthopaedics	1										2						2	2	2	٧,					(+)			
	Operating Theatre								1							4				4		2			က		3		
	Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti)	0	40	2	27	10	18	6	5	10	1	16	5	10	10	15	10	10	25	19	11	27	7	4	4	16	11	5	4
	Others																									8			
	ENT													l													1		
	Pharmacy																						က						
Æ	Internal Medicine Ward						4				1						3			2		4	_				2	1	
Department/Unit)	Ophthalmology																			_		2					-		
nen	Paediatric Ward		10		20	10		4		2						2	က	2	4	က		က		2					
artı	Surgical Ward				7		4			2						3		2	4	7		7				2	7	1	
Dep	Physiotherapy											4																_	
/ by	Private Wing		15	2						1		2	_	2		2		2	4		က	က	_						_
Ę.	OPD		,				8					2		2	4	3	2	2	4	_	2	4				2		1	
Quantity (Emergency						2			2		2		2	9		2		က	က	_	7	_		2	3	_	_	_
									1																				-
±	Dental																	1	2	2		2							_
Soroti RRH	NCU							2		0.1			_	3		3		_					_	2		~	_		-
S	OB/GYN		15					4)	1	2			4	(1)		(,)	_	1	4	က	က	3	_	۲۷		3	_		Ĺ
	X-ray								1			_					_										_		
	Orthopaedics											2																	
	Operating Theatre								2	1						2				7	2	2			2	3	က		
	Priority (DOD-MD)	٧	В	⋖	⋖	Α	В	В	В	Α	×	⋖	4	В	٧	В	⋖	Α	В	⋖	⋖	⋖	⋖	⋖	⋖	A	⋖	В	В
	Priority (OD-MD)	Α	ပ	В	В	В	С	С	ပ	В	В	В	В	В	В	С	4	Α	ပ	⋖	В	4	⋖	Α	A	В	4	С	ပ
	Name of Equipment [Definition of Priority] A; High B: Medium	Operating Table, Hydraulic, Orthopaedics	Bed, Adult (Ordinary)	Bed, Adult (High Dependency Unit)	Bed, Paediatric (A)	Bed, Paediatric (B)	BP Machine (A)	BP Machine (B)	Cabinet, Instruments	Crash Cart (Emergency Cart)	ECG	Examination Couch	Examination Couch, Gynaecology	Examination Light	Instruments Set, Surgical Toilet and Suturing	Instrument Trolley	Nebulizer	Oxygen Concentrator	Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	Patient Monitor	Patient Trolley	Pulse Oximeter	Refrigerator, Pharmaceutic	Resuscitator Set, Manual (A)	Resuscitator Set, Manual (B)	Sterilizing Drum Set	Suction Apparatus, Electric	Weighing Scale, Adult	Weighing Scale, Baby
	o N	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40		42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	99	
	ž	33	3	35	ઝ	3,	સ્	36	3,	38	સ્	4	41	4;	4	4	4	4(4	4	4	2	2	2,	2	2	2	56	22

	TOTAL Q'TY (Soroti+Jinja)	31	24	5	80	2	2	10	2	9	5	5	4	9	2	2	2	4	2	2	4	7	5	2	2	က	2	_
Campus	Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja)	15	15	3	4	1	_	4	1	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	1	_	2	2	3	_	1	2	_	0
Sam	Isolation & Tetanus																											
en (Nutrition unit	1																										
hiid	Neonates room																											
Jinja RRH- Children	OPD	2																										
R	Ward-2	1																										
Jinja	Ward-1	1																										
	Emergency & Triage Others																				2		-	_	-	2	_	
	Pharmacy																											
Sn	Physiotherapy	1														1	_	2	1	-								
Jinja RRH-Main Campus	Ophthalmology					1	_	4	1	2	2	2	2	3	1													
ညိ	ENT																											
Mair	Dental			က	4																	-						
王	OPD	3	6																									
쮸	Emergency	3	-																			-						
ië	NICU																											
	OB/GYN	2																										
	X-Ray		2																									
	Orthopaedics		က																				1					
	Operating Theatre	l																					1					
	Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti)	16	6	2	4	1	1	9	1	4	3	3	2	3	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	5	2	1	1	1	1	1
	Others																				2			1	1	1	1	1
	ENT																					_						
	Pharmacy																											
Œ	Internal Medicine Ward	2																										
Ţ	Ophthalmology					1	1	9	1	4	3	3	2	3	1							1						
mer	Paediatric Ward	2																										
(Quantity by Department/Unit)	Surgical Ward	2																										
De	Physiotherapy	2	2													_	_	2	_	-								
yby	Private Wing	2																					_					
antit	OPD	2	က																									
ong	Emergency	1	_																			_						
	Dental			2	4																	_						
E.R.	NCU																											
Soroti RRH	OB/GYN	2																				_						
0,			2																									
	X-ray		-		-								-										-	-	-	-	-	
	Orthopaedics		ì																									
	Operating Theatre	1																					_					
	Priority (DOD-MD)	٧	В	⋖	⋖	⋖	⋖	٧	٧	٧	⋖	٧	∢	٧	∢	٧	⋖	٧	⋖	⋖	٧	∢	⋖	∢	⋖	∢	⋖	٧
	Priority (OD-MD)	В	C	Α	В	Α	Α	В	В	Α	Α	Α	В	Α	В	Α	В	В	Α	Α	Α	ပ	В	В	В	В	Α	٨
	Name of Equipment	Wheel Chair	X ray Film Viewer	Dental Unit	Instruments Set, Dental Extraction and Treatment	B Scan Ultrasound	Auto Refracto-Keratometer	Instruments Set, Ophthalmology	Operating Microscope, Ophthalmology	Ophthalmoscope, Direct	Retinoscope	Slit Lamp	Tonometer	Trial Lens Set	Visual Field Analyzer	Multifunctional Exercisers Set	Exercise Therapy Tool Set	Electrical Muscle Stimulator	Traction Machine, Cervical & Lumber	Physiotherapy Apparatus Set	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 100L	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 20L	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 40L	Dryer for laundry, approx. 50Kg	Roller Ironing Machine	Washing Machine, approx. 50Kg	Mortuary Refrigerator	Generator, approx. 100KVA
	Š															72	73					l	62					
	ž	28	29	99	19	62	83	29	65	99	29	89	89	70	71	7.5	73	74	75	9/	77	78	75	8	84	82	88	\$

	TOTAL Q'TY (Soroti+Jinja)	1	19	2	11	2	2	2	48	7	15	10	10	9	1	1	1,188
Sn	Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja)	1	7	_	9	1	1	_	24	4	∞	9	9	4	0	1	644
Jinja RRH- Children Campus	Inclution 9 Tatanus																15
2	Isolation & Tetanus		_		1				1								19 1
ldre	Nutrition unit		_						1								10 1
S	Neonates room		_		_												13 1
풊	OPD		_														35 1:
ja F	Ward-2		_		1				1								
与	Ward-1	_	_		1				1								38 41
	Emergency & Triage							ļ									10 3
	Others													2		1	4
"	Pharmacy																6
ind	Physiotherapy																
San	Ophthalmology					_	_	_			က	1					98 9
ai.	ENT					,	,	Ì		4	_						
×	Dental		-		0.					_		1					16
쑮	OPD _		2		2				1	_							22
Jinja RRH-Main Campus	Emergency		_						4) 51
=	NICU		_						4		4						30
	OB/GYN		2						4			-	-				142
	X-Ray											1		2			10
	Orthopaedics								2			1	2				47
	Operating Theatre			-					4			1	3				48
	Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti)	0	∞	1	5	1	1	1	24	က	7	4	4	2	1	0	544
	Others													2	1		13
	ENT					1	1	_			_						7
	Pharmacy																3
æ	Internal Medicine Ward								3								24
J.	Ophthalmology								1		က	1	1				38
neu	Paediatric Ward		က		3				3								82
(Quantity by Department/Unit)	Surgical Ward								2								39
S S	Physiotherapy		-														16
y b	Private Wing																49
antit	OPD		7		2				_								20
ng)	Emergency								3								41
_	Dental									က		1					14 7
등	NCU								9		က						26 1
Soroti RRI	OB/GYN		2						3								73 2
	X-ray																5 7
	Orthopaedics																5
	Operating Theatre			1					2			2	3				63 6
	Priority (DOD-MD)	A	⋖	A	4	A	A	⋖	A .	V	⋖	A	ν.	⋖	A	4	9
															1	1	
	Priority (OD-MD)	٧	В	A	A	Α	Α	В	A	٧	A	Α	A	⋖			
	Name of Equipment	Generator, approx. 30KVA	Television Set for Education	Gastroendoscope	Diagnostic Set	Audiometer, Clinical	Instruments Set, ENT, Middle Ear	Diagnostic Microscope, ENT	Automatic voltage regulator, 1 KVA	Automatic voltage regulator, 3 KVA	Uninterruptible Power Supply, 1 KVA	Uninterruptible Power Supply, 2 KVA	Uninterruptible Power Supply, 3 KVA	Uninterruptible Power Supply, 5 KVA	Power Transformer and Distribution Panel (A)	Power Transformer and Distribution Panel (B)	
	NO.	85	98	87	88	88	06	91	92	93	8	36	96	26	86	66	

(2) Countermeasures against Voltage Fluctuations and Power Outages

Based on the survey, AVRs and UPSs are included for individual equipment that is highly necessary. According to the voltage fluctuation survey, a brief voltage drops of about 20% to 30% was recorded at Soroti RRH during three days measurements. In addition, power outages of about 12 continuous hours were recorded. Conversely, voltage fluctuations at Jinja RRH were relatively stable, ranging from ±0% to -5% over two days measurements, but one short power outage was identified. Considering the risk of seasonal fluctuations due to the rain and dry seasons and to avoid equipment failure due to power outages, AVRs will be included in the plan for equipment that would be seriously affected by voltage fluctuations. UPSs will be planned for equipment where power outages and voltage fluctuations can seriously affect medical services and life-saving treatment. The followings are assumed to be covered.

Table 2-8: Target Equipment for AVR and UPS to Be Installed

Type	Target Equipment
AVR	dental X-ray machines, infant incubators, ECG machines, patient monitors, and dental
	units
UPS	anaesthesia machines, electrosurgical units, imaging systems for general X-ray and dental
	X-ray, floor stand ultrasound scanner, computers for general X-ray, CPAP machines, B
	scan ultrasounds, refract-keratometers, ophthalmic operating microscopes, visual field
	analyzers, gastroendoscopes, ENT diagnostic microscopes, and large autoclaves

(3) Spare Parts and Consumables

Spare parts and consumables required for the initial operation are included in the Project for about three months, in consideration of the time lag between the equipment installation and the budget formulation.

(4) Maintenance Contract

For equipment that requires significant maintenance by local distributors or manufacturers to ensure sustainable use, a maintenance contract is covered for up to three years after handover of the equipment. The equipment normally comes with a one-year warranty with on-call troubleshooting services when equipment failure happens. The maintenance contracts will include a two-year extension of the on-call service, three years of periodical maintenance services and major spare parts costs. The Japanese side will cover the contract costs, and the supplier will be responsible for its contract. The Ugandan side will pay for the consumables and other costs, which are not covered by the above contract.

This system generally covers products made by the Japanese manufacturers. The targeted equipment and the contract scope are expected to be as follows.

Table 2-9: Equipment Covered by The Maintenance Contracts

No	Egyinmant		Quantity	
NO	Equipment	Soroti RRH	Jinja RRH	Total
1	Anaesthesia machine	3	5	8
9	Dental X-ray	1	1	2
12	Ultrasound scanner, portable (A)	3	1	4
13	Ultrasound scanner, portable (B)	2	3	5
14	Ultrasound scanner	0	1	1
15	General X-ray machine	0	1	1
60	Dental unit	2	3	5
77	Autoclave, approx. 100L	2	2	4
87	Gastroendoscope	1	1	2

At the time of the field survey, numerous items were requested by the Ugandan side. The target equipment was narrowed down to above equipment, in consideration of the availability of Japanese products and outsourced maintenance needs.

Maintenance details (excluding one-year warranty)

- (a) Scheduled maintenance service: 1-2 times per year \times three years
- (b) On-call troubleshooting service: Up to 4 times a year \times two years (2nd and 3rd years)
- (c) Supply of specific spare parts (excluding consumables): three years

(5) Inspection Prior to the Expiration of Manufacturer's Warranties

Since the equipment includes sophisticated and life-sustaining precision equipment, pre-inspection prior to the expiration of the manufacturer's warranty (within one year from handover of the equipment) will be included. The main purpose of the inspection is to check for operational defects in the equipment. If any defects are found, the local distributors will be required to take action.

(6) Specifications of Main Equipment

Table 2-10: Summary of Specifications on Main Equipment

No.	Equipment	Main Specifications	Q'ty	Purpose
1	Anaesthesia	Ventilator with accessories: Equipped	8	A device used to
	Machine	Flow meter: Oxygen, N2O, Air		anaesthetize patients
		Vaporizer: Isoflurane, Sevoflurane		during surgery
		Tidal volume: 100ml – 1,200ml or wider		
		Battery operation: Available		
2	Electro surgical	Output mode: monopolar cutting,	5	A device for cutting and
	unit	monopolar coagulation, bipolar coagulation		haemostasis of body
		Cutting output: 300W or more		tissues during surgery
		Safety alarm function: Available		
		Foot switch and cart: Equipped		
6	Operating Light,	Type: Celling mounted, dual light-head	3	An illuminating lamp
	Ceiling	type, Light source: LED		used to illuminate the
		Light intensity:		operating field during
		· Main light-head: 150,000lux or more		surgery. It is mounted on
		· Auxiliary light-head: 120,000lux or		the ceiling of the
		more		operating theatre.

No.	Equipment	Main Specifications	Q'ty	Purpose
		Sterilizable handle: Equipped		
8	Operating Table,	Type: Multi-purpose, manual hydraulic,	7	A table for use in
	Hydraulic	Angle adjustment: head, leg, lateral		surgery. Height and
		Table-top size: At least 1,900 x 490mm		patient position can be
		Accessories (arm pad, shoulder support and		adjusted.
		knee crutches are included)		
10	Laser Imaging	Type: Imaging for General X-ray	1	System that prints X-ray
	System for	Composition: CR reader, dry printer,		images dry, without the
	General X-ray	imaging plate, server, PC		use of a developer, and
		Processing Speed: 60 films/hour or more		allows the images to be
		Film size: Up to 14 x 17 inches		viewed on a monitor.
11	Imaging System	Type: Imaging for Intra-Oral Dental X-ray	2	System for viewing
	for Dental X-ray	Composition: CR reader, imaging plate.		dental X-ray images on a
		Monitor, PC		monitor.
		Diagnosis: Possible on monitor without		
		printing		
12	Ultrasound	Dept. in use: X-ray, OB/GYN, Private wing	4	A device that uses
	Scanner, Portable	Type: Tabletop, Monitor: 12 inches or more		ultrasound to diagnose
	(A)	Probe: Convex, linear, transvaginal		organs, fetus, uterus and
		Battery: Equipped		body surface parts.
		Thermal printer (black and white):		
		Equipped		
10	T.T.1. 1	Mobile cart: Equipped		
13	Ultrasound	Dept. in use: Emergency, OPD, Medicine	5	A device that uses
	Scanner, Portable	Ward		ultrasound to diagnose
	(B)	Type: Tabletop, Monitor: 12 inches or more		organs, fetus and body
		Probe: Convex, linear		surface parts.
		Battery: Equipped		
		Thermal printer (black and white):		
		Equipped		
14	Ultrasound	Mobile cart: Equipped	1	An ultrasound scanner is
14		Dept. in use: X-ray and cardiovascular diagnosis	1	
	scanner	Type: Floor stand type with casters		widely used to diagnose organs and fetus. Colour
		Monitor: 18 inches or more		images and Doppler
		Colour doppler: Available		acoustic effects are
		Probe connector: 3 pcs.		available.
		Probe: Convex, linear, sector, transvaginal		avanaoic.
		Thermal printer (black and white):		
		Equipped		
15	General X-ray	Type: Floor stand type, CR system is	1	Equipment for
	Machine	supported	1	radiographic imaging of
	11100111110	Composition: High voltage generator, X-ray		the chest, limb bones,
		tube, bucky table, bucky stand		head, etc.
		X-ray tube voltage: 125kV or more		,
		Max. output power: 40 kW or more		
		Protective gears: Included		
16	CPAP Machine	Application: Nasal CPAP treatment for	7	Respiratory therapy
		neonates/infant		equipment that delivers
		Ventilation mode: Pressure mode		oxygen and air
		Setting: CPAP pressure, flow rate		intranasally to newborns
		Alarm system: Over/under pressure, O2		and infants.
		level		

No.	Equipment	Main Specifications	Q'ty	Purpose
		Humidifier: Equipped		•
	Infant Incubator	Type: Closed type Application: Warming, humidification Temperature control: Servo and Manual Setting: air and skin temperature, humidity Skin temperature sensor: Equipped	6	Equipment for accommodating low-birthweight newborns and diseased newborns by maintaining constant temperature and humidity.
20	Infant warmer	Type: Open type Application: Neonatal care, warming, O2 supply Temperature control: Servo and Manual Alarm: Equipped Tilting of treatment bed: Available Lighting: Equipped Skin temperature probe: Included	14	An open nursery treatment table that keeps newborns warm with heater.
	Instruments Set, Gynaecology Laparotomy	Abdominal Hysterectomy, Instrument set: About 35 instruments (surgical knife blades, towel clamps, dissecting forceps, dissecting scissors, haemostatic forceps, needle holder, uterine haemostatic forceps, retractors, vaginal speculums, sterilizing case, etc.)		Forceps set primarily intended for abdominal hysterectomy.
26		Electric oscillating cutter: Three types of blades, 11,000 cycles/min., battery-operated Electric bone drill: Two types of attachments, 1,000 rpm, battery-operated Spare batteries and battery charger: Included	2	A set for bone drill to be used for fracture fixations and a set for bone cutting saws.
28	Instrument Set, Orthopaedics	Orthopaedics Surgery Set: About 70 instruments (scissors, bone curettes, suction tips, retractors, osteotomes, nerve hooks, knife handles, various kinds of forceps, etc.)	3	Forceps sets intended for orthopaedics surgery. These are used in orthopaedics operating theatres.
	Operating Table, Hydraulic, Orthopaedics	Operating table for Orthopaedics with lower limb traction unit Hi-Lo adjustment: Electric or manual Head/leg angle change: Available Tabletop size: At least 1,900 x 490mm Accessories (Arm pad, shoulder support, knee crutches are included)		An orthopaedic table with traction device. Table height and patient position are adjustable.
48	Patient Monitor	Measurement Parameters: SpO2, pulse rate, NIBP, ECG, Display size: 8.4 inches or wider Waveforms display: ECG and pulse wave Recorder: Built-in Battery: At least 2 hours of operation Mobile cart: Equipped	39	A device that measures electrocardiogram, non-invasive blood pressure, pulse rate and oxygen saturation to monitor patient vital signs.
60	Dental unit	Treatment chair: Adjustable of Hi-Lo, backrest Composition: Air compressor, air dryer, and vacuum pump are included	5	A treatment table for use in dental examinations, tooth extractions, cavity treatment and other treatments.

No.	Equipment	Main Specifications	Q'ty	Purpose
		Accessories: Air turbine, micro motor, 3-		
		way syringe, vacuum, saliva ejector,		
		ultrasonic scaler		
		Stool for dentist: Included		
62	B Scan	Type: Tabletop	2	Measuring the length
	Ultrasound	Measuring mode: At least B mode		from the surface of the
		Display: Colour LCD, 8.4 inches or bigger		eye to the retina and
		Post processing: Distance, area, annotation		checking for retinal
		B scan probe: Included		detachment and
				intraocular foreign
				bodies.
63	Auto Refracto-	Refractometry parameters: At least Sphere -	2	Equipment for measuring
	Keratometer	$25D \sim +22D$ or more, cylinder $-10.0D \sim$		the degree of
		+10.0D, axis		farsightedness,
		Keratometry parameters: At least corneal		astigmatism and myopia,
		curvature radius 5.00 ~10.00 mm,		and the corneal curve.
		corneal refraction, corneal astigmatism		
		Printer: Built-in		
		Hi-Lo adjustable table/stand: Equipped		
65	Operating	Application: Eye surgery	2	Binocular microscope for
	Microscope,	Type: Floor stand type		general ophthalmic
	Ophthalmology	Total magnification: At least 5X to 20X		treatment and surgery.
		Eyepiece: 12.5X / 10X		
		Field of view: At least 45 to 12mm (dia.)		
		Focus: Electric focusing		
71	Visual Field	Light source: LED or halogen lamp	2	A 1
/ 1		Type: Manual projection perimeter or automatic	2	A device to test range of
	Analyzer	Testing range: 80 degree or wider		vision and sensitivity. It is used to diagnose
		Stimulus intensity: 1,000 abs or more		glaucoma and optic nerve
		Hi-Lo adjustable table/stand: Equipped		disease.
72	Multifunctional	1) Treadmill (1 unit) approx. 0.5-12.0 km/h	2	Multiple training devices
12	Exercisers Set	Walking surface: 450 x 1,300mm or more		for training the lower
	Exercises Sec	Tilt adjustment: available		limbs and strengthening
		2) Stationary bike (2 units):		the lower body muscles.
		Power source: Self-generating		the lower body museles.
		Program setting: Available		
		Pulse rate sensor: Included		
		3) Leg press (1 unit):		
		Load: Weight, hydraulic cylinder or		
		equivalent		
		Max load: 80kg or more by weight		
75	Traction Machine,	Type: Electric traction machine	2	A device that provides
	Cervical &	No. of people treated: Available for two		intermittent and
	Lumber	people at the same time		continuous traction on
		Traction mode: Continuous, Intermittent		the cervical and lumbar
		Composition: Traction machine, bed for		spine to relieve pain and
		lumbar, chair for cervical, traction		swelling.
		accessories		
80	Dryer for laundry	Type: Electric drive, tumble drying, front	2	Large equipment for
		loaded		drying surgical gowns,
		Capacity: 45-55 kg		bed sheets, etc.
		Drum diameter: 900 mm or more		

No.	Equipment	Main Specifications	Q'ty	Purpose
		Door open: : The door can be opened		
		manually when power is out.		
		Dry Linen Trolley: Included		
	Roller Ironing	Electric heating, front feed and front return	2	Large equipment for
	Machine	Roller working length: 2,000 – 2,100 mm		ironing flat fabrics, such
		Roller diameter: 250 mm or more		as surgical linen and bed
		Ironing speed: fixed or controllable		sheets.
82	Washing Machine	Type: Electric drive, automatic	3	Large equipment for
		Function: Washing and extraction of linens		washing and dehydrating
		Capacity: 45 – 55 Kg		surgical gowns, bed
		Washing speed: At least 40 rpm		sheets, etc.
		Drum material: Stainless steel		
		Wet Linen Trolley: Included		
83	Mortuary	Capacity: 9 dead bodies	2	A specialized refrigerator
	Refrigerator	Type: Front loading type		for cold storage of
		Inner temperature: Controlled in $2 \sim 5$ °C		multiple dead bodies
		Internal material: Stainless steel		including stretchers and
		Transport trolley and hi-lo lift: Included		Hi-Lo lifts for
0.4	G .	G 1 1007771 F 1 F 1		transporting bodies.
84	Generator,	Capacity: 100KVA, Fuel: Diesel	2	Large equipment that
	100KVA	Voltage: 415V/240V, Phase: 3 phase 4 wire		uses fuel to generate
		Continuous operation: At least 8 hours		electricity to supply key
		Sound level: 97 dB or less		medical departments in
		Automatic transfer switch panel: Equipped		the event of a power
0.5	C 1	C '4 20KMA E 1 D' 1	1	failure.
85	Generator, 30KVA	Capacity: 30KVA, Fuel: Diesel	1	Medium-sized equipment
	30K V A	Voltage: 415V/240V, Phase: 3 phase 4 wire Continuous operation: At least 8 hours		that uses fuel to generate
		Sound level: 97 dB or less		electricity to supply the main medical department
		Automatic transfer switch panel: Equipped		in the event of a power
		Automatic transfer switch paner. Equipped		failure.
87	Gastroendoscope	Gastro Video Endoscope (2 units: Standard	2	A device that inserts a
07	Gastroendoscope	size and small size)		flexible speculum into
		Instruments (Grasping forceps, Biopsy		the esophagus, stomach
		forceps, Injector): Included		and duodenum for the
		Compositions: Video system processor,		diagnosis and simple
		colour monitor, light source with lamp,		treatment of pathologies
		suction unit with bottle, trolley		in these areas.
90	Instruments Set,	ENT examination/treatment instrument set:	2	Forceps set for
	ENT, Middle Ear	About 50 instruments		otorhinolaryngological
	,	Middle ear instrument set: About 30		examinations, general
		instruments		treatments and middle
		(Head mirror, speculums, turning forks, ear		ear intervention.
		probes, suction cannulas, ear myringotomy		
		knife, ear forceps, instrument tray, etc.)		
91	Diagnostic	Type: Floor stand type, for ENT	2	Binocular microscope
l l	Microscope	Eye piece: $10X / 12.5X$		used for diagnosis and
	1	Total magnification: 4 – 10 X or more		treatment of
		Focal length: Approx. F=250 mm		otorhinolaryngology.
		Light source: LED, Xenon or Halogen		

2-2-3 Outline Design Drawing

The infrastructure maps for each RRH are shown below.

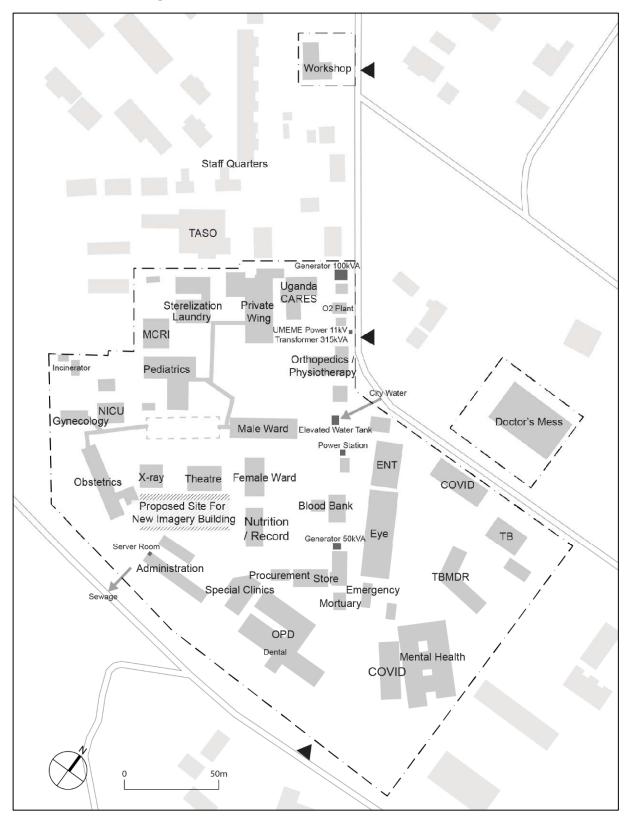


Figure 2-1: Soroti RRH Infrastructure Map

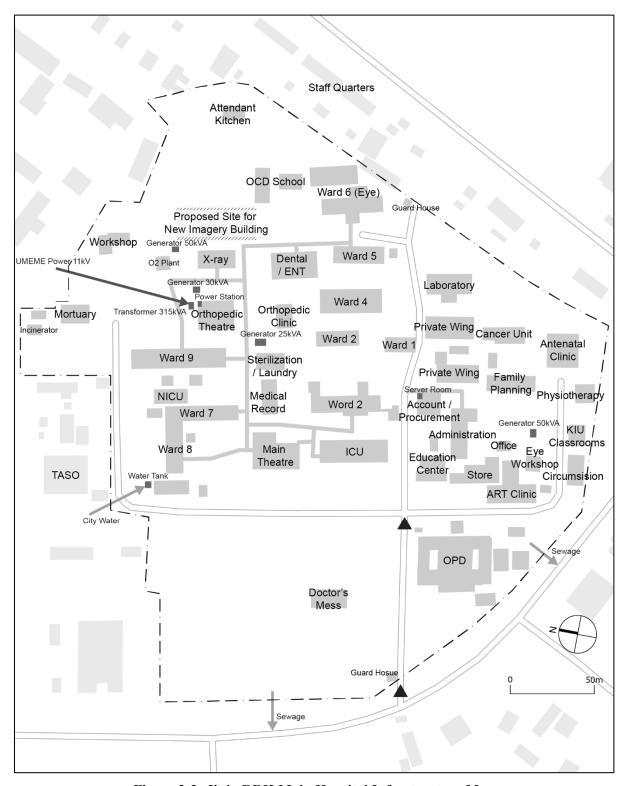


Figure 2-2: Jinja RRH Main Hospital Infrastructure Map

The layout drawings of the major equipment to be procured are shown below.

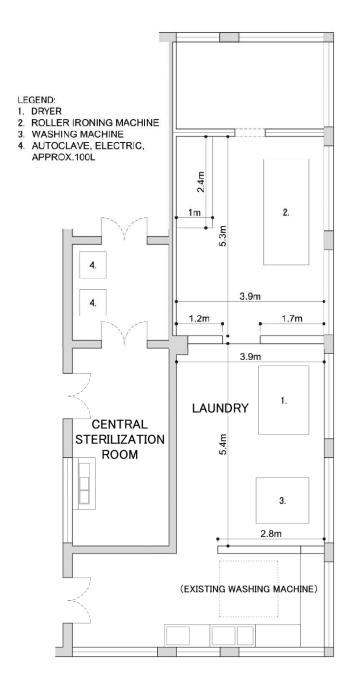


Figure 2-3: Equipment Layout in Central Sterilization Room and Laundry at Soroti RRH

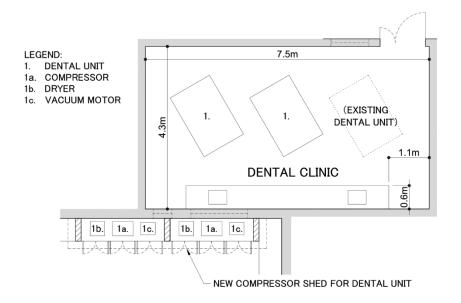


Figure 2-4: Equipment Layout in Dental Clinic at Soroti RRH

LEGEND:
1. MORTUARY REFRIGERATOR
(INSTALLATION WITHIN 2.9M CEILING HEIGHT REQUIRED)

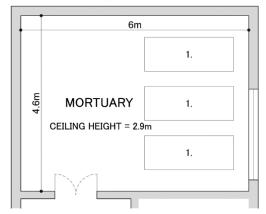


Figure 2-5: Equipment Layout in Mortuary at Soroti RRH

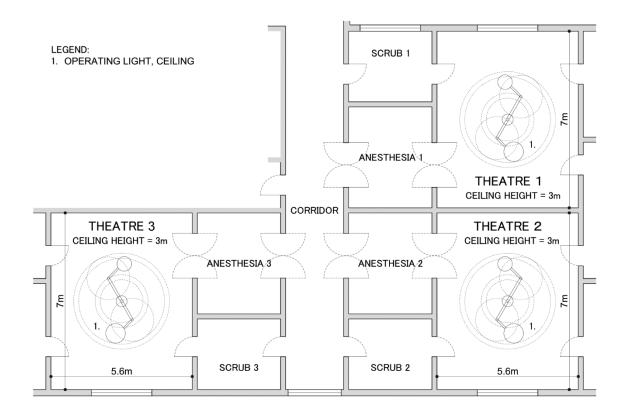


Figure 2-6: Equipment Layout in Main Operating Theatre at Jinja RRH

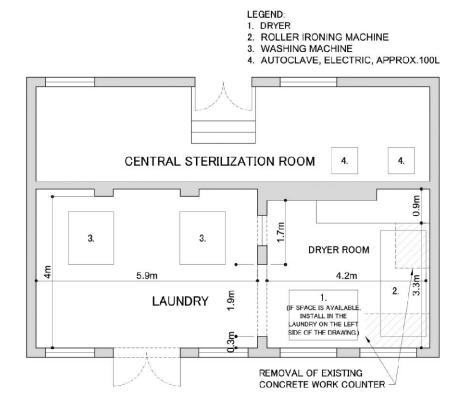


Figure 2-7: Equipment Layout in Central Sterilization Room and Laundry at Jinja RRH

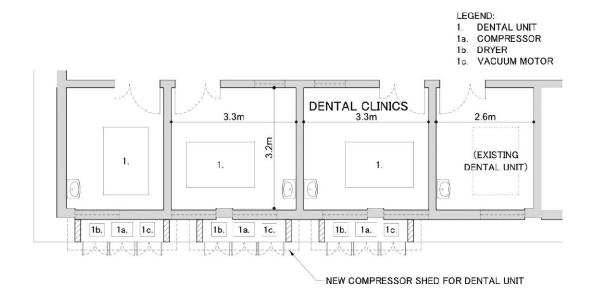


Figure 2-8: Equipment Layout in Dental Clinics at Jinja RRH

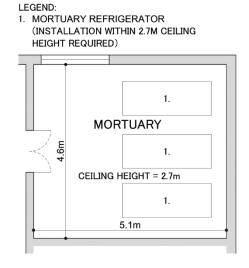


Figure 2-9: Equipment Layout in Mortuary at Jinja RRH

2-2-3-1 General X-ray Machine (Jinja RRH)

Initial floor plan for new radiology building

The MoH has agreed to change the initial plan for the new radiology building and secure a location for the installation of a general X-ray machine in the building. The following is the initial plan as devised by the MoH and one of the alternatives to the original plan that is under consideration.

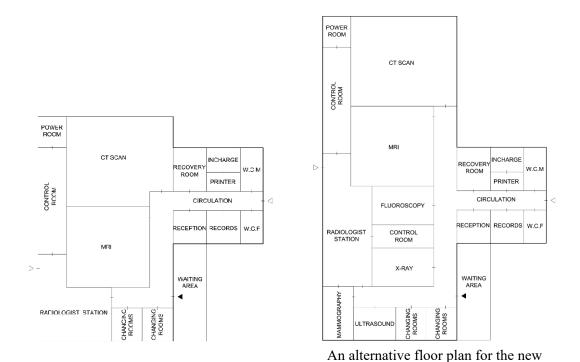


Figure 2-10: Draft Floor Plans of New Radiology Building

radiology building, including a general X-ray room.

2-2-3-2 Compressor for Dental Unit

The draft drawings of the compressor cage for the dental unit are shown below.

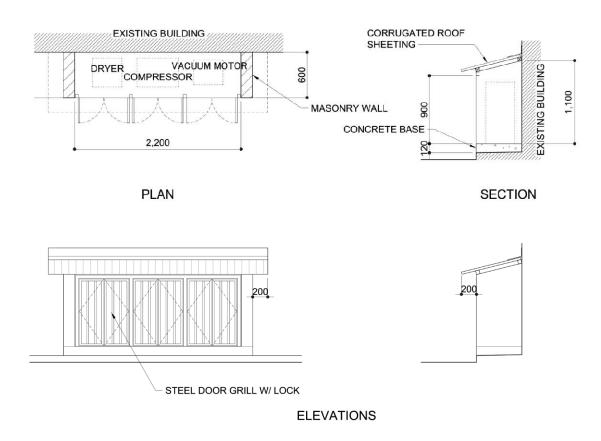


Figure 2-11: Draft Drawings of Compressor Shed for Dental Unit

2-2-3-3 Generator

The draft drawings of the generator houses are shown below.

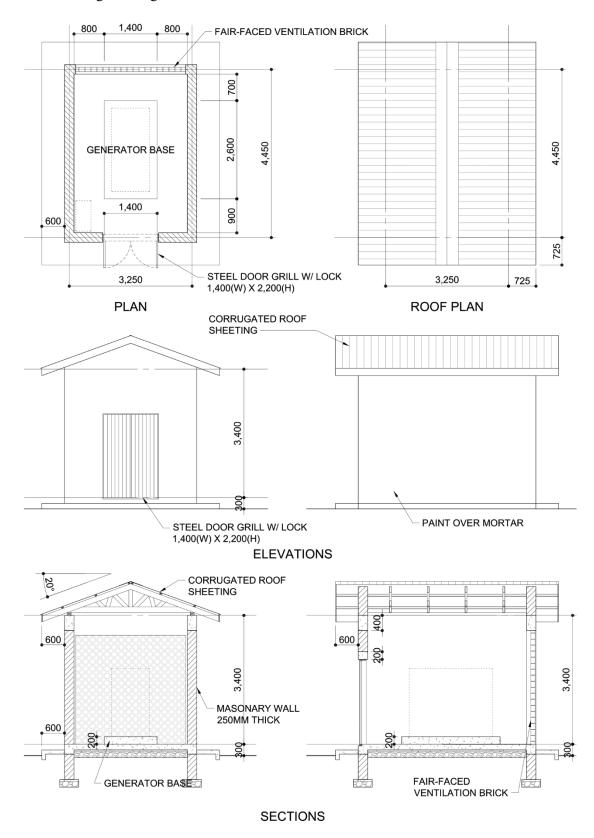


Figure 2-12: Draft Drawings of Generator House for 30kVA Generator at Jinja RRH Children Campus

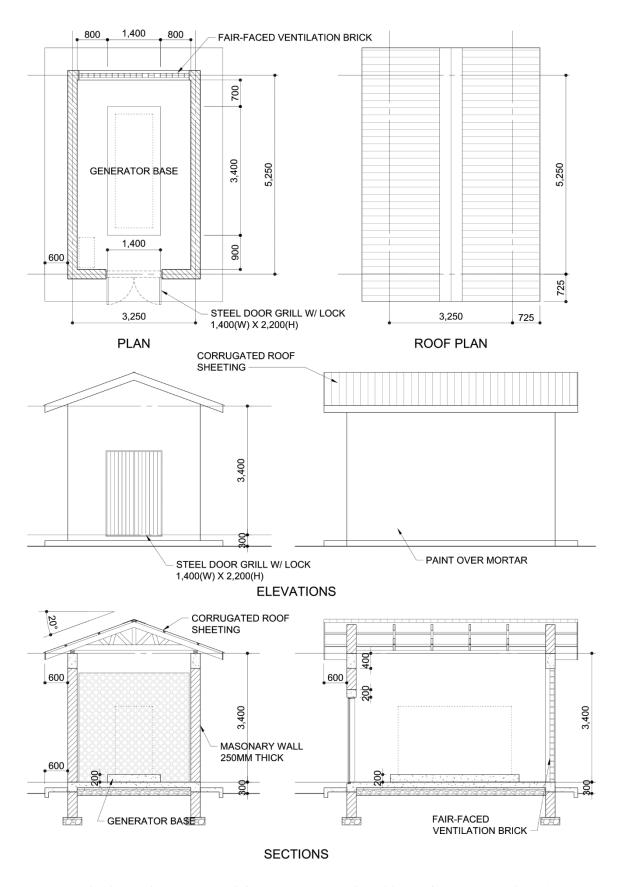


Figure 2-13: Draft Drawings of Generator House for 100kVA Generator at Soroti RRH

2-2-4 Implementation Plan

2-2-4-1 Implementation Policy

(1) Basic Items for Project Implementation

The scope of the Japanese side is medical equipment procurement, which will be implemented in accordance with the framework of Japanese Grant Aid System. Thus, after the GoJ approves the Project at a cabinet meeting, the E/N will be signed between the GoJ and the GoU, and the G/A will be signed between the GoU and JICA. Then, the executing agency on the Ugandan side will conclude a consultancy agreement with a Japanese consultant, and the consultant will commence the detailed design, the duties for the bidding and supervision of the Project implementation. After completion of the detailed design, bidding will be held to decide on a Japanese supplier. The supplier will carry out the procurement for the equipment and installation work.

(2) Implementation Organization

The Project will be implemented by the four parties listed in 1) to 4) below.

1) The Ugandan Executing Agency

The Health Infrastructure Department of the MoH will be the executing agency. Operation and maintenance of the procured equipment will be carried out by the respective RRHs under the MoH's guidance and supervision.

2) The Consultant

As regulated by Japanese grant system, the Japanese consultant will conclude a consultancy agreement with the Ugandan executing agency. Based on the agreement, the consultant will provide guidance, advice and coordination services and perform duties necessary for the smooth implementation of the Project in a fair manner throughout the entire stages of the Project, including bidding and procurement.

3) The Supplier

The supplier (a qualified Japanese trading company) will be selected through a competitive bidding process according to the Japanese grant system. Then, the supplier will sign the contract with the Ugandan executing agency for procurement of the equipment.

4) JICA

Based on the conclusion of the G/A, JICA will supervise the implementation of the Project to ensure that it is properly implemented under Japanese grant system. JICA will consult with the executing agency if necessary and facilitate the Project's implementation.

2-2-4-2 Implementation Conditions

(1) Local Conditions and Regional Characteristics

The equipment can be classified into the following 3 categories from the viewpoint of procurement.

1) Equipment that requires installation and maintenance services, for which the maintenance services are available in Uganda and Japanese products are expected to be selected.

- 2) Equipment to be considered for procurement of third-country products when Japanese manufacturers are not able to procure products to Uganda or have no sales experience.
- 3) Equipment that does not require installation and maintenance services.

Category 1) is expected to include equipment related to surgical, radiology, ultrasound, perinatal care and ophthalmology, endoscopes, sterilizers, etc. Category 2) maybe include equipment related to oxygen therapy, laundry, AVR, UPS, power transformer etc. Category 3) would be commonly used basic equipment, such as surgical instruments, medical furniture, BP machines etc.

By the time of the field survey, numerous local companies located in the capital city Kampala have been dealing with medical equipment. However, very few local companies, such as MedEquip (U), Zicopp (U) and Palin Corporation, have authorized distributorship agreements with Japanese manufacturers. For other companies handling Japanese products, authorized distributors located in Kenya, South Africa or Europe provide various services through cooperating companies in Uganda.

The equipment in category 1) is mainly equipment that was procured for the RRHs in the Northern Uganda under past JICA's project, or equivalent equipment. JICA survey team confirmed that more than 10 local companies can install the equipment and provide maintenance services; therefore, these local companies are considered capable of handling the Japanese products in terms of the technical level and securing spare parts. As for 2), several companies in Uganda have electrical and biomedical engineers and have experience in the installation and maintenance of equipment manufactured in third countries. With regard to 3), quality will be ensured by providing products from Japanese manufactures.

(2) Exemption of Duties and Taxes

Customs duties on imported materials and equipment for the Project are exempted at customs clearance by applying for exemption in advance from the executing agency to the Uganda Revenue Authority (URA). Value-added tax (VAT) on equipment procured in Uganda through the local distributors is also exempt. The process for VAT exemption is expected as follows:

- 1) In the detailed design phase, the duties and tax exemption items will be agreed upon by the consultant, the URA and the MoH and reflected in the bidding documents.
- 2) The MoH will announce to the Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development (MoFPED) regarding the information of Japanese supplier and sub-supplier(s) that are qualified for tax exemption.
- 3) The MoFPED will issues a letter to the URA to acknowledge the tax exemption of the above-mentioned supplier(s). The supplier(s) submit this letter when applying for tax exemption.

If the local company/supplier fails to comply with the above tax exemption process, the Japanese supplier and sub-suppliers will pay VAT temporarily and apply for a refund to the URA at a later date.

With regard to income and corporate taxes, Japanese suppliers are exempt from taxes, and the MoH as the executing agency will pay them. Therefore, the MoH plans to secure a budget for this purpose as a counterpart fund. In addition, all vouchers and other documents that may be required to be submitted to the Ugandan side must be prepared in accordance with local Ugandan accounting laws and regulations.

(3) Other Procurement Conditions

1) It is confirmed that the PVoC inspection by the designated inspection company can be exempted by the issuance of a Certificate of Conformity (CoC) prior to shipment through the necessary process as described in section 2-2-4-6 (1).

Imported equipment should be verified by the National Drug Authority (NDA) in parallel with the PVoC procedure. The NDA registration process will be conducted online by a representative of the MoH. The NDA verification fee can be waived by submitting the CoC issued by the manufacturer, a copy of the shipping documents and a letter signed by the Undersecretary of the MoH to the NDA after shipment. However, the applicant is required to pay approximately 300,000 Ugandan Shillings (UShs) to the NDA for each shipment as an administrative processing fee. (Cost at the time of field survey)

2) The supplier will inspect the targeted RRHs at least one month prior to the delivery of the equipment, confirm the completion status of the work to be borne by the Ugandan side, the delivery route, temporary storage and installation locations, the electrical status, etc. and prepare a schedule for the delivery and installation of the equipment for the practical work.

2-2-4-3 Scope of Works

The Project will be implemented in accordance with the framework of Japanese Grant Aid under the mutual collaboration between Japan and Uganda. The items to be borne by Japan and Uganda are described below.

(1) Items to Be Borne by Japanese Side

- Procurement of the equipment, marine and land transportation to the sites
- Installation, commissioning and coordination of the equipment
- Initial operation and daily maintenance trainings of the equipment
- Implementation of soft components
- Maintenance contracts for selected equipment
- Construction of generator houses
- Construction of compressor cages for dental units
- Supply of transformers, distribution panel, and related cables

(2) Items to Be Borne by Ugandan Side

• Procedures related to PVoC exemptions, customs clearance and tax exemptions

- Construction of a new radiology building to secure installation sites for radiology equipment
- Removal of existing equipment, disposal of obsolete equipment, securing required electrical capacity and preparing installation sites.
- Appropriate use of procured equipment, procurement of spare parts, procurement of consumables and proper maintenance
- Opening of Banking Arrangement (B/A) and issuance of the Authorization to Pay (A/P)

Supplementally, the detail works by the Ugandan side for each equipment are summarized below.

- Transformers and distribution panel (Item No. 98 and 99)
 Installation of transformers, distribution panels and related cables, and replacement of existing distribution panels
- 2) Generators (Item No. 84 and 85)

Replacement of existing cables (removal, re-installation or addition, if necessary)

- 3) Dental units (Item No. 60)
 - Power supply, water supply and drainage work for the dental unit
 - Power supply and piping work to the compressors, dryers and vacuums
- 4) Equipment related to the laundry section (Item No. 80, 81 and 82)
 - Modification or new installation of power panels to accommodate relocation of the equipment
 - Addition of isolation switches, and cable installation work between the panels and the isolation switches
- 5) Large autoclave (Item No. 77)

If necessary:

- Modification or new installation of necessary power panels
- Addition of the dedicated outlets and cable installation work between the panels and the outlets
- 6) Mortuary refrigerator (Item No. 83)

If the number of refrigerators is to be increased from the current number:

- Addition of the isolation switches near the new refrigerators
- Cable installation work between the distribution panels and the isolation switches
- 7) Ceiling operating light (Item No. 6)

Cable installation work, in case of the existing cables are not available

8) Television set for education (Item No. 86)

Wall mounting work of Television monitors and security frames

9) Other equipment

Supply and installation work of the power outlets or isolation switches, in case of the existing power outlets and isolation switches are not available

10) Local Area Network (LAN) system

Supply and installation work of the LAN system, if the cabled internet connection is required

2-2-4-4 Consultant Supervision

(1) Policy for Procurement Supervision

The consultant will supervise a series of works for the Project, including procurement and handover of the equipment and execution of the maintenance contract. The consultant will also set up a communication network with the supplier and related agencies, led by the chief consultant, to ensure that both the Ugandan and the Japanese side work properly without delay.

(2) Procurement Supervision Structures and Work

The consultant will assign a chief consultant, a procurement supervisor, a facility/equipment supervisor and an inspector. The main duties of each consultant are as follows:

Table 2-11: Main Duties of Japanese Consultants

Japanese Consultants	Main Duties
	Overall project supervision
	Final inspection before completion
Chief Consultant	Confirmation and signing of handover documents
Ciliei Colisultant	Preparation of completion documents
	Reporting to relevant agencies
	Acquisition of the completion certificate from the Ugandan side
	Confirmation of equipment receipt at the target RRHs
Procurement	Confirmation and supervision of work progress to be undertaken by the
Supervisor	Ugandan side and the Japanese side
Supervisor	Supervision of delivery, installation, commissioning, and operation
	training
	Preliminary confirmation and meetings for preparatory works and new
	construction to be undertaken by the Ugandan side and the Japanese side
Facility and	Check progress and verify construction works covered by the Japanese side
Equipment	Inspection prior to expiration of manufacturers' warranties and first year's
Supervisor	maintenance contracts
	Inspection for second year's maintenance contracts
	Inspection for third year's maintenance contracts
	Confirmation and verification of drawings and factory inspection reports,
Inspector	etc.
Inspector	Meetings and observation of pre-shipment inspections
	Meetings, coordination and reporting related to shipment verification

2-2-4-5 Quality Control Plan

For the equipment that requires maintenance services, Japanese or third-country products with local distributors or partner companies in Uganda will be selected. If maintenance service is not required, Japanese products will be selected whenever possible. The procurement condition shall also be that the equipment complies with quality standards, such as JIS (Japanese Industrial Standards, Japan), CE (Conformité Européenne, EU), FDA (Food and Drug Administration, USA), etc. In addition to these standards, the quality of the equipment will be ensured by limiting the country of origin, the country in

which the equipment manufacturer's headquarters is located (if necessary) and by conducting preshipment inspections of major equipment, etc.

2-2-4-6 Procurement Plan

(1) Equipment Procurement Plan

In the field survey, no Ugandan products were found within the scope of the planned equipment list. Therefore, if the quality and bidding competitiveness cannot be secured by limiting Japanese products, third-country products will be considered. However, in the case of third-country products, measures such as limiting procurement to the member countries of Development Assistance Committee (DAC) or Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), as well as price, will be taken into consideration. Otherwise, the quality will be ensured by considering past experience at comparable hospitals in Uganda. The after-sales maintenance will be based on support from local companies, but in cases where it is difficult to provide support, products that can be maintained from the distributors in neighbouring countries should be selected.

The PVoC verification described in the section 2-2-4-2 can be waived through the following procedures:

- 1) A letter from the Undersecretary of the MoH stating that the MoH guarantees the quality of the imported goods related to the Project, instead of the UNBS.
- 2) A Certificate of Donation (CoD), contract documents and a list of equipment is attached to the above letter.
- 3) The UNBS examines the letter's contents.

In parallel with this PVoC, the exemption of NDA verification fee will also be proceeded as follows:

- 1) NDA verification registration process to be conducted online by the MoH.
- 2) The Undersecretary of the MoH submits a letter to the NDA requesting the verification fee exemption.
- 3) A copy of the CoC and shipping documents are attached to this letter.
- 4) The NDA examines the letter's contents.

(2) Transportation Route

Japanese equipment will be transported by sea to the Mombasa port, Kenya, and this may take approximately two months. After unloading at the Mombasa port, the equipment will be transported inland for customs clearance at Malaba on the border between Uganda and Kenya. If the containers are divided by site, these containers will arrive at the Jinja and Soroti sites in about two weeks each, without having to go through Kampala.

Table 2-12: Transportation Route and Period

Transportation Route	Transportation Method	Period
Gather items in Yokohama port warehouse		
Yokohama port→Mombasa port, Kenya	Shipping	
Mombasa→Malaba	Inland transportation by truck	About three
(Custom clearance at border)	imand transportation by truck	months
① Malaba→Soroti RRH	Inland transportation by truck	
② Malaba→Jinja RRH	Inland transportation by truck	

For third-country equipment, the quotations were collected from local companies at the CIP site (Jinja/Soroti RRHs) as of the Project cost estimation, so the delivery route is not set. For the products made in USA, the products will be transported to the Mombasa port, Kenya, and then follow the same transportation route in the above table.

2-2-4-7 Operational Guidance Plan

The training on initial operation and daily maintenance will be planned for the equipment used for critical medical services, the equipment for life-saving and the equipment requiring installation work. However, medical furniture, surgical instrument sets and basic simple equipment (BP machine, examination light, refrigerator etc.) will be excluded from the scope of training. The training will be handled by the engineers/technicians who are dispatched at the time of the installation, and the consultant will supervise that these trainings are properly conducted.

2-2-4-8 Soft Component (Technical Assistance)

Two types of soft components are planned for the Project: The first component is coaching on goods management using the 5S-CQI-TQM method in collaboration and synergy with the ongoing JICA technical cooperation (Project on Patient Safety Establishment through the 5S-CQI-TQM). The goal is to make effective use of limited resources and maintain maximum utilization of the procured equipment.

The second is to conduct training related to clinical knowledge, clinical techniques and maintenance skills for equipment that is newly introduced, or is experienced but where the user are concerned about technical and operational aspects. The goal here is to expand specialized medical services through proper use of the targeted equipment. An overview of both soft components is as follows.

Table 2-13: Overview of The Soft Components

Item	Coaching on Goods Management	Training on Clinical Techniques and
		Maintenance
Target RRHs	Soroti RRH and Jinja RRH	Soroti RRH and Jinja RRH
Teaching	Small group discussions and group	Training through lectures and hands-on
Methods	work in each department	training
Target	All equipment is targeted, except	5 items in Jinja RRH (general X-ray imaging
Equipment	some equipment that does not	system, gastroendoscope, CPAP machine,
	require accessories, spare parts,	dental X-ray imaging system, patient
	consumables and after-sales	monitor)

Item	Coaching on Goods Management	Training on Clinical Techniques and Maintenance
	service.	Note: general X-ray imaging system is only covered for Jinja RRH.
Recipients/ Trainees at each RRH	 Main store staff (approx. 5 staff) Maintenance engineers/technicians (approx. 8 staff) Target departments (approx. 5–10 staff per dept.) 	Equipment users and maintenance engineer/technicians - General X-ray imaging system (approx. 10 staff) - Gastroendoscope (approx. 10 staff) - CPAP machine (approx. 10 staff) - Dental X-ray imaging system (approx. 10 staff) - Patient monitor (approx. 15 staff)
Frequency and Timing of Activities	On-site activities three times: - 2 months before equipment arrival - Shortly after equipment handover - 4–6 months after handover	On-site activities two times: - Shortly after equipment handover - 4–6 months after handover However, the number of trainings for the dental X-ray imaging system and the patient monitor is one times each.
Consultants/ Trainers	One (1) Japanese 1) Chief/Trainer on goods management	Soroti RRH Five (5) (One Japanese + Four local trainers) 1) Programme manager (Japanese) 2) Trainer B (endoscope) 3) Trainer C (CPAP machine) 4) Trainer D (patient monitor) 5) Trainer E (dental X-ray imaging system) Jinja RRH Six (6) (One Japanese + Five local trainers) 1) Programme manager (Japanese) 2) Trainer A (general X-ray imaging system) 3) Trainer B (endoscope) 4) Trainer C (CPAP machine) 5) Trainer D (patient monitor) 6) Trainer E (dental X-ray imaging system)
Outputs	1) Clarify the operational system for goods related to the equipment. 2) Improve the status of managing goods 3) Easier planning for procurement of spare parts and consumables	1) Able to perform imaging diagnosis utilizing general X-ray imaging systems (for Jinja RRH) 2) Able to diagnose upper gastrointestinal disorders by endoscopy 3) Able to perform neonatal respiratory therapy with a CPAP machine 4) Improve vital sign monitoring and management for critically ill patients 5) Able to perform dental imaging diagnosis utilizing dental X-ray imaging systems 6) Develop a daily check and maintenance system for the above equipment

Coaching on Goods Management will cover all departments, with the aim of improving goods management capabilities, including proper placement of procured equipment and removal and disposal of unwanted items. The major activities are as follows:

- Provide suggestions and guidance on the placement of procured equipment and the proper storage of related goods using the 5S-CQI method.
- Identify where and what type of goods will be stored in the hospital central warehouse, maintenance workshop or the departments where the equipment is used, with using an existing goods ledger book. It also clarifies goods ordering procedures, if necessary.
- Facilitate to storage the goods in easy-to-find and easy-to-take ways, using 5S tools.
- Collaborate with the ongoing JICA technical cooperation projects.

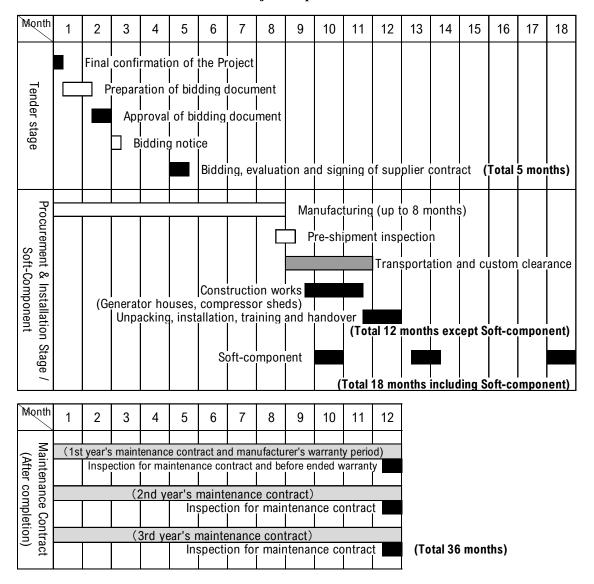
Training on Clinical Techniques and Maintenance targets 5 items to focus on strengthening and expanding specialized diagnostic and treatment capabilities. The major activities are as follows:

- Understand the functions and clinical applications.
- Resolve technical concerns by learning the initial settings and operating processes.
- Learn clinical techniques and precautions through hands-on practice with simulated patient cases.
- · Learn the key points of daily checks, cleaning and troubleshooting.
- · Clarify the scope of services that can be handled by the user or the maintenance workshop.

2-2-4-9 Implementation Schedule

The Project schedule from the start of detailed design to the handover of the equipment is expected to take 17 months: approximately 5 months for the detailed design and bidding stage, and 12 months for the procurement, installation and training stages. After the above 17-month schedule, some equipment items will be covered by the maintenance contract for up to three years. Thus, the overall schedule of the Project is expected to be completed 53 months. To implement the Project, it is necessary for the Ugandan side to complete the construction of the new radiology building and other preparatory work. The expected implementation schedule is shown below.

Table 2-14: Project Implementation Schedule



2-3 Recipient Country Obligations

To implement the Project, the items to be undertaken by the Ugandan side are as follows.

Table 2-15: Items to Be Undertaken by The Ugandan side

No	Items to be undertaken by the Ugandan side	Responsible organization
01	Opening of B/A and issuance of A/P	MoFPED, MoH
02	Procedures related to tax exemptions	URA, MoFPED, MoH
03	Support for procedures related to registration and exemption of imported medical equipment with NDA	МоН
04	Support for procedures related to PVoC exemption	МоН
05	Construction of radiology buildings at Jinja RRH and Soroti RRH	МоН
06	Cabling work for new generator installationInstallation of transformer and distribution panels	Target hospitals
07	 Removal of existing equipment (equipment requiring installation work, such as washing machines, dryers for laundry, roller ironing machines, autoclaves, dental units, mortuary refrigerators, etc.) Partial removal of concrete countertop in Jinja RRH laundry room 	Target hospitals
08	Wall mounting of educational televisionInstallation of security frames against theft	Target hospitals
09	Water supply, drainage and power supply for dental units	Target hospitals
10	Secure budget and personnel necessary for appropriate and effective equipment use and maintenance	MoH, Target hospitals

2-4 Project Operation Plan

2-4-1 Medical Equipment Users

The equipment will be installed in the existing facilities except for the radiology department, for which a new building is being constructed. Most of the existing equipment is being used appropriately by medical personnel, such as physicians, nurses, midwives and radiology technicians. Most of the procured equipment are categorized as replacement and/or refilling the quantities; thus, it can be operated and maintained by the hospitals' existing personnel.

As for the newly introduced gastroendoscope, both hospitals have surgeons and internal medicine consultants capable of operating endoscope, so no particular technical problems are anticipated. Jinja RRH has four surgeons: one is currently studying in Egypt (scheduled to return in 2023), and two have been learning gastroendoscopy techniques at private hospitals. The anaesthesia technician also has experience in assistance with and post-operative procedures for endoscopy tests at a private hospital. At Soroti RRH, the chief internal medicine consultant has had experience in gastroendoscopy, the junior physicians are able to perform basic examinations and biopsy tissue sampling by gastroendoscopy, and the number of hospitalized patients with gastrointestinal diseases is also high. In addition, medical equipment user trainers who are working at the target hospitals are available for support.

Therefore, there is no need to assign new specialized personnel for the use of the procured equipment

under the Project. On a positive note, the target hospitals plan to recruit new specialized staff in FY2022/23 for ophthalmology and dentistry, which are the Project target departments. Based on the above findings, it is concluded that the medical equipment can be used appropriately.

2-4-2 Engineers for Medical Equipment Maintenance

Each RRH has a regional maintenance workshop with 1–2 biomedical engineers, who supervise management of all the medical equipment and 7–8 technicians. The workshop technicians perform simple equipment repairs and preventive maintenance on request at the district hospitals and health centres, as well as the RRH. While workshop technicians are capable of repairing basic equipment, more advanced medical equipment repairs are usually requested from local distributors through the MoH. In addition, some advanced equipment such as General X-ray Machines will be covered by the maintenance contract, which will be made between the MoH and local distributors. Therefore, maintenance of the majority of procured equipment can be handled by staff of RRH without outsourcing.

2-4-3 Maintenance Budget

In Uganda, public healthcare services are generally free of charge, so the maintenance budget for public hospitals, except for financial support from development partners, comes entirely from the government budget. A budget item 'Maintenance - Machinery, Equipment & Furniture,' includes the maintenance costs for the subordinate healthcare facilities in the area covered. There is also a budget for the maintenance of hospital facilities and vehicles, and these budgets are used flexibly, depending on the situation. The maintenance budgets have remained at between 2% and 4% of the hospital's overall budget each year.

It has been agreed that an adequate maintenance budget will be secured when the Project is implemented.

Table 2-16: Transition of The Soroti RRH Maintenance Budget

	2021/22		2020/21		2019/20		2018/19		2017/18	
Item	UShs Billion	JPY 10 million								
Maintenance – Civil	0.04	0.14	0.02	0.07	0.04	0.14	0.04	0.14	0.04	0.14
Maintenance – Vehicles	0.07	0.24	0.07	0.24	0.05	0.17	0.05	0.17	0.05	0.17
Maintenance - Machinery,	0.08	0.27	0.07	0.24	0.09	0.31	0.08	0.27	0.08	0.27
Equipment & Furniture										
Maintenance – Other	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.03	0.02	0.07	0.02	0.07
Total	0.20	0.68	0.17	0.58	0.19	0.65	0.19	0.65	0.19	0.65

(Source) Annual Budget Performance Report 2017/18~2020/21, Semi-Annual Budget Performance Report 2021/2022, Converted at JICA rate as of April 2022

Table 2-17: Transition of The Jinja RRH Maintenance Budget

	2021/22		2020/21		2019/20		2018/19		2017/18	
Item	UShs Billion	JPY 10 million								
Maintenance – Civil	0.16	0.55	0.03	0.10	0.01	0.03	0.02	0.07	0.02	0.07
Maintenance – Vehicles	0.09	0.31	0.06	0.21	0.07	0.24	0.05	0.17	0.02	0.07
Maintenance - Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	0.38	1.30	0.10	0.34	0.10	0.34	0.10	0.34	0.05	0.17
Maintenance – Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.03
Total	0.63	2.15	0.19	0.65	0.19	0.65	0.17	0.58	0.10	0.34

(Source) Annual Budget Performance Report 2017/18~2020/21, Semi-Annual Budget Performance Report 2021/2022, Converted at JICA rate as of April 2022

2-5 Project Cost Estimation

2-5-1 Initial Cost Estimation

2-5-1-1 Cost to Be Borne by the Ugandan Side

The cost on Ugandan side required for implementation of the Project is estimated as follows.

Table 2-18: Cost to Be Borne by The Ugandan Side

Items	Cost (UShs)			
(1) Cost to be borne by the RRHs	Soroti RRH	Jinja RRH		
Partial removal of concrete countertop in laundry	N.A.	1,300,000		
Decommissioning and disposal of existing/obsolete equipment	25,000,000	25,000,000		
Wiring works for generators and large equipment (including Procurement of additional power outlets and isolation switches)	6,000,000	6,000,000		
Installation of transformers and distribution panels	35,000,000	35,000,000		
Cable installation from the distribution panels to the new radiology building	20,000,000	8,000,000		
(1) Sub-total (The RRHs)	86,000,000	75,300,000		
(2) Cost to be borne by MoFPED				
Others (Bank commissions, etc.)		15,000,000		
(2) Sub-total (MoFPED)		15,000,000		
TOTAL(1) + (2)	176,300,000			

2-5-1-2 Calculation Conditions

(1) Time of cost estimation : April 2022 (as the month of completion the field survey)

(2) Exchange rate : 1 U.S. dollar = 117.40 JPY

1 Ugandan shilling = 0.032799 JPY

(3) Procurement period : As indicated in the Implementation Schedule.

(4) Others : The cost estimation will be made under Japanese Grant Aid System.

2-5-2 Operation and Maintenance Costs

2-5-2-1 Operation and Maintenance Costs of Soroti and Jinja RRHs

(1) Soroti RRH

The estimated annual operation and maintenance costs for spare parts and consumables are as follows.

Table 2-19: Estimated Annual Increase in Operation and Maintenance Costs at Soroti RRH

(Upper: Billion UShs, lower: JPY)

	Total	Breakdown				
	Estimated Annual Cost	Procured by RRH	Maintenance Contract	NMS		
A. Chara parta	0.008	0.008	-	-		
A: Spare parts	282,000	282,000	-	-		
B: Consumables	0.016	0.009	-	0.007		
B: Consumables	534,700	297,500	-	237,200		
Total	0.024	0.017	-	0.007		
Total	816,700	579,500	-	237,200		

^{*} Converted at JICA rate as of April 2022

The breakdown of spare parts and consumables costs is assumed as shown in Table 2-20 and Table 2-21.

Table 2-20: Assumed Breakdown of Spare Parts Costs at Soroti RRH

No	Name of Equipment	Spare Parts		quired antity	Unit Price	Total	Total	Mainten ance
•			pe	r Year	(JPY)	Qty	(JPY)	Contract
2	Electro Surgical Unit	Electrode	2	Set	26,000	2	52,000	
16	CPAP Machine	Respiratory Circuit Set	3	Set	18,000	3	54,000	
19	Infant Incubator	Probe for infant	1	piece	18,000	4	72,000	
26	Oscillating Cutter and Bone Drill Set	Drill blade	1	piece	5,000	1	5,000	
29	Plaster Cutting Set	Blade	1	Set	3,500	1	3,500	
39	ECG	Limb and chest electrodes	1	Set	15,000	1	15,000	
48	Patient Monitor	Blood pressure cuff	1	piece	2,000	19	38,000	
66	Ophthalmoscope, Direct	Lamp	1	piece	2,500	4	10,000	
67	Retinoscope	Lamp	1	piece	2,500	3	7,500	
88	Diagnostic Set	Lamp	2	piece	5,000	5	25,000	
					Tota	l (JPY)	282,000	
Total (Billion UShs)								
Powehosed by DDII								
	Purchased by RRH		Total (Billion UShs)					
	Maintenance Contract Total (JPY)						38,000	
	iviamitemanice Contract			Tota	al (Billion	UShs)	0.001	

^{*} Converted at JICA rate as of April 2022

Table 2-21: Assumed Breakdown of Consumables Costs at Soroti RRH

No.	Name of Equipment	Con	sumables	Qu	quired antity	Unit Price	Total	Total	NMS
1	Electro Surgical	Anesthesia gas, 250ml		6	Year bottle	(JPY) 30,000	Qty 3	90,000	0
1	Unit		sorber, 5L	1	bag	6,000	5	18,000	0
12	Ultrasound	Gel, 5 k	,	1	bag	3,500	-	17,500	$\overline{\bigcirc}$
13	Scanner (Portable)		paper, 20m	8	bottle	10,400	5	52,000	0
16	CPAP Machine	Humidi	fier Bottle	24	piece	16,800	3	50,400	
19	Infant incubator	Filter		2	sheet	3,600	4	14,400	
39	ECG	Recordin	g paper, Z-Fold	24	piece	19,200	1	19,200	\circ
45	Nebulizer	Medicii		6	piece	3,000	10	30,000	
48	Patient Monitor	Disposal 50 piece	ble electrode, s/ box	2	box	3,600	19	68,400	
55	Suction Apparatus, Electric	Suction		1	set	1,500	11	16,500	0
60	Dental Unit	Diamond Bar for Polishing		2	set	6,000	2	12,000	
		Vacuum		12	piece	4,800		9,600	
63	Auto Refracto- Keratometer	Recording paper, 20m		24	piece	6,000	1	6,000	0
69	Tonometer		ng paper, 20m	24	piece	6,000	2	12,000	\circ
71	Visual Field Analyzer	20m	ing paper,	24	piece	6,000	1	6,000	
76	Physiotherapy Apparatus Set	50 piece		4	box	9,200	1	9,200	
	Apparatus Set	Gel, 5 k		1	bag	3,500	1	3,500	
77	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 100L	Salt for softener		1	bag	2,000	2	4,000	
84	Generator, 100KVA	diesel f	uel	60 0	litter	90,000	1	90,000	
89	Audiometer, Clinical	Recording 20m	ing paper,	24	piece	6,000	1	6,000	0
							l (JPY)	534,700	/
Total (Billion UShs)								0.016 297,500	/
Purchased by RRH					Total (JPY)				/
	Furchased by KKH			Total (Billion UShs)				0.009	/
	Procured from NMS			\ /				237,200	/
				To	otal (Billion	UShs)	0.007	/	

^{*} Converted at JICA rate as of April 2022

The spare parts costs will be paid from the hospital's maintenance budget. However, the Project plans to cover a maintenance contract for some advanced equipment for up to three years, and the MoH plans to continue the said maintenance contract in its own budget. Most of the equipment is categorized as replacement and/or refilling of the quantities, so the additional costs should be small.

For the consumables costs, commodity consumables are supplied by the National Medical Store (NMS) at no charge, and specific consumables are procured from the hospital budget. However, as noted above, the additional costs are expected to be small, since the main focus will be on the replacement of existing equipment. In addition, fuel costs for generators may be further reduced, as the frequency of power

outages is expected to decrease with the start of the operation of the large hydroelectric power station at Karuma in 2022. In addition, the maintenance cost itself is expected to be lower than in the past due to improvement of preventive maintenance through the training of daily maintenance and soft component.

(2) Jinja RRH

The estimated annual operation and maintenance costs for spare parts and consumables are as follows.

Table 2-22: Estimated Annual Increase in Operation and Maintenance Costs at Jinja RRH

(Upper: Billion UShs, lower: JPY)

	Total	Breakdown				
	Estimated Annual Cost	Procured by RRH	Maintenance Contract	NMS		
A. Chana manta	0.009	0.009	-	-		
A: Spare parts	309,500	309,500	-	-		
B: Consumables	0.026	0.015	-	0.010		
B: Consumables	878,200	522,500	-	355,700		
Total	0.035	0.024	-	0.010		
Total	1,187,700	832,000	-	355,700		

^{*} Converted at JICA rate as of April 2022

The breakdown of spare parts and consumables costs is assumed as shown in Table 2-23 and Table 2-24.

Table 2-23: Assumed Breakdown of Spare Parts Costs at Jinja RRH

No	Name of Equipment	Spare Parts	Required Quantity		Unit Price	Total	Total	Mainten ance
•			_	r Year	(JPY)	Qty	(JPY)	Contract
2	Electro Surgical Unit	Electrode	2	set	26,000	3	78,000	
16	CPAP Machine	Respiratory Circuit Set	3	set	18,000	4	72,000	
19	Infant Incubator	Probe for infant	1	piece	18,000	2	36,000	
26	Oscillating Cutter and Bone Drill Set	Drill blade	1	piece	5,000	2	10,000	
29	Plaster Cutting Set	Blade	1	set	3,500	1	3,500	
39	ECG	Limb and chest electrodes	1	set	15,000	2	30,000	
48	Patient Monitor	Blood pressure cuff	1	piece	2,000	20	40,000	
66	Ophthalmoscope, Direct	Lamp	1	piece	2,500	2	5,000	
67	Retinoscope	Lamp	1	piece	2,500	2	5,000	
88	Diagnostic Set	Lamp	2	piece	5,000	6	30,000	
		•	•		Tota	(JPY)	309,500	
				Tota	al (Billion	ÙShs)	0.009	
	Total (IPV)						269,500	
	Purchased by RRH		Total (Billion UShs)					
	Total (IPV						0.008 40,000	
	Maintenance Contract			Tota	al (Billion	ÙShs)	0.001	

^{*} Converted at JICA rate as of April 2022

Table 2-24: Assumed Breakdown of Consumables Costs at Jinja RRH

			Re	quired	Unit			
No	Name of Equipment	Consumables		antity	Price	Total	Total	NMS
•	Traine of Equipment		_	r Year	(JPY)	Qty	(JPY)	11115
1	Anesthesia Machine	Anesthesia gas, 250ml	6	bottle	30,000	5	150,000	0
	Machine	CO2 absorber, 5L	1	bag	6,000		30,000	\circ
12	Ultrasound Scanner	Gel, 5 kg	1	bag	3,500	4	14,000	
13	(Portable)	Thermal paper, 20m	8	bottle	10,400	4	41,600	\circ
14	Ultrasound Scanner	Gel, 5 kg	2	bag	7,000	1	7,000	
14	Offiasound Scaliner	Thermal paper, 20m	24	bottle	31,200	1	31,200	\circ
15	General X-ray Machine	Dry film, 100 sheets	12	box	240,000	1	240,000	
16	CPAP Machine	Humidifier Bottle	24	piece	16,800	4	67,200	
19	Infant incubator	Filter	2	sheet	3,600	2	7,200	
39	ECG	Recording paper, Z-Fold	24	piece	19,200	2	38,400	\circ
45	Nebulizer	Medicine cup	6	piece	3,000	9	27,000	
48	Patient Monitor	Disposable electrode, 50 pieces/ box	2	box	3,600	20	72,000	
55	Suction Apparatus, Electric	Suction tube	1	set	1,500	13	19,500	\circ
60	Dental Unit	Diamond Bar for Polishing	2	set	6,000	3	18,000	
		Vacuum Tip	12	piece	4,800	· ·	14,400	
63	Auto Refracto- Keratometer	Recording paper, 20m	24	piece	6,000	1	6,000	\circ
69	Tonometer	Recording paper, 20m	24	piece	6,000	2	12,000	
71	Visual Field Analyzer	Recording paper, 20m	24	piece	6,000	1	6,000	
76	Physiotherapy Apparatus Set	Disposable electrode, 50 pieces/ box	4	box	9,200	1	9,200	
	**	Gel, 5kg	1	bag	3,500		3,500	
77	Autoclave, Electric, approx100L	Salt for water softener	1	bag	2,000	2	4,000	
85	Generator, 30KVA	diesel fuel	36 0	litter	54,000	1	54,000	
89	Audiometer, Clinical	Recording paper, 20m	24	piece	6,000	1	6,000	0
					Tota	l (JPY)	878,200	
Total (Billion UShs)								/
Purchased by PPH Total (JPY)							522,500	/
	Purchased by RRH			To	otal (Billion		0.015	/
	Procured from N	JMS	Total (JPY) 3:				/	
	1 Tocurca Holli I	11110		To	otal (Billion	UShs)	0.010	/

^{*} Converted at JICA rate as of April 2022

For the same reasons as Soroti RRH, the additional costs are expected to be small. In addition, the expenditure on X-ray film, which is the main expense, can be lowered due to the digitalization of X-ray equipment, which enables diagnostic imaging on monitors.

2-5-2-2 Financial Conditions

(1) Health-related Expenditures

Trends in the health sector expenditures are shown in Table 2-25. While government health spending and support from development partners have been steadily increasing, a share of total government spending for health sector has been declining in recent years, falling to 6.1% in FY2020/21. Note that counter funds for joint projects with development partners are not included in the above government expenditures but are distributed separately depending on the size and amount required for each project.

Table 2-25: Health-related Expenditure

	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
GoU Health Expenditure (Billion UShs)	993	1,008	1,371	1,472	1,590
External Budget Expenditure (Billion UShs)	877	944	1,003	1,117	1,198
Health Expenditure (Billion UShs)	1,870	1,952	2,374	2,589	2,788
GoU Expenditure (Billion UShs)	20,431	29,000	32,700	36,113	45,494
Health Expenditure as % of GoU Expenditure (%)	9.2%	6.7%	7.3%	7.2%	6.1%

(Source) Annual Health Sector Performance Report FY2020/21

(2) Budget for Target Hospitals

Although the RRH is administratively under the MoH, the budget is allocated directly from the MoFPED to the hospitals. Tables 2-26 and 2-27 show the budget and execution rates for Soroti and Jinja RRHs for the past five years. (Note that only approved budget amounts are available for FY 2021/22.)

[Soroti RRH]

Table 2-26: Soroti RRH Budget and Execution Rate

	Item		RRH Services	RRH Internal Audit	Regional Maintenance	Retooling of Soroti RRH	RRH Rehabilitation	Institutional Support to Soroti RRH	Total
				Unit: B	illion UShs	s (a~c),]	Percent (d	~ f)	
2021/ 22	a	Approved Budget	7.81	0.01	0.14	0.20	0.00	0.00	8.17
	a	Approved Budget	6.71	0.01	0.14	0.20	0.00	0.00	7.06
	b	Released	7.41	0.01	0.14	0.20	0.00	0.00	7.76
	С	Spent	7.19	0.01	0.14	0.20	0.00	0.00	7.54
2020/ 21	d	% GoU Budget Released	110.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	109.9%
21	e	% GoU Budget Spent	107.1%	99.9%	99.6%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	106.8%
	f	% GoU Releases Spent	97.0%	99.9%	99.6%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	97.2%
	a	Approved Budget	7.15	0.01	0.14	0.00	0.71	0.43	8.44
	b	Released	6.80	0.01	0.14	0.00	0.71	0.43	8.08
	С	Spent	6.53	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.71	0.43	7.82
2019/ 20	d	% GoU Budget Released	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	95.8%
20	e	% GoU Budget Spent	91.4%	99.9%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.7%
	f	% GoU Releases Spent	96.1%	99.9%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	96.7%
	a	Approved Budget	6.44	0.01	0.14	0.00	0.74	0.75	8.08
	b	Released	6.76	0.01	0.14	0.00	0.74	0.75	8.39
	С	Spent	6.47	0.01	0.14	0.00	0.74	0.75	8.11
2018/	d	% GoU Budget Released	104.9%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	103.9%
19	e	% GoU Budget Spent	100.4%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.3%
	f	% GoU Releases Spent	95.7%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	96.6%
	a	Approved Budget	4.15	0.01	0.14	0.00	1.35	0.14	5.78
	b	Released	4.77	0.01	0.14	0.00	1.35	0.14	6.40
	c	Spent	4.55	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.63	0.00	5.32
2017/	d	% GoU Budget Released	114.9%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	110.7%
10	e	% GoU Budget Spent	109.7%	95.0%	100.0%	0.0%	46.5%	0.0%	92.1%
	f	% GoU Releases Spent	95.5%	95.0%	100.0%	0.0%	46.5%	0.0%	83.2%
(C		mual Dudgat Danfam		0015/10	2020/21 5				Domont

(Source) Annual Budget Performance Report 2017/18~2020/21, Semi-Annual Budget Performance Report 2021/2022

[Jinja RRH]

Table 2-27: Jinja RRH Budget and Execution Rate

		14610	2-27. 9111ja		Sec una 21				
	Item		RRH Services	RRH Internal Audit	Regional Maintenance	Retooling of Soroti RRH	RRH Rehabilitation	Institutional Support to Soroti RRH	Total
				Unit : B	illion UShs	(a~c),]	Percent (d	~ f)	
2021/	a	Approved Budget	16.11	0.01	0.16	0.20	0.87	0.00	17.35
	a	Approved Budget	10.65	0.01	0.14	0.24	1.36	0.00	12.40
	Ъ	Released	13.76	0.01	0.13	0.24	1.36	0.00	15.51
	С	Spent	11.02	0.01	0.11	0.24	1.36	0.00	12.75
2020/	d	% GoU Budget Released	129.1%	91.0%	99.4%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	125.0%
21	e	% GoU Budget Spent	103.5%	80.1%	84.6%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	102.8%
	f	% GoU Releases Spent	80.1%	88.1%	85.1%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	82.2%
	a	Approved Budget	10.77	0.02	0.14	0.00	1.10	0.09	12.12
	b	Released	9.50	0.01	0.14	0.00	1.10	0.09	10.84
	С	Spent	9.42	0.01	0.13	0.00	1.10	0.09	10.76
2019/	d	% GoU Budget Released	88.2%	66.7%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	89.4%
20	e	% GoU Budget Spent	87.5%	66.7%	98.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	88.8%
	f	% GoU Releases Spent	99.2%	100.0%	98.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.3%
	a	Approved Budget	9.56	0.02	0.09	0.00	1.30	0.19	11.15
	b	Released	9.74	0.01	0.09	0.00	1.30	0.19	11.33
	С	Spent	8.19	0.01	0.09	0.00	1.30	0.19	9.78
2018/	d	% GoU Budget Released	101.9%	69.1%	103.7%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	101.6%
19	e	% GoU Budget Spent	85.7%	58.8%	103.7%	0.0%	100.0%	99.5%	87.7%
	f	% GoU Releases Spent	84.1%	85.1%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	99.5%	86.3%
	a	Approved Budget	6.51	0.02	0.09	0.00	0.84	0.65	8.11
	b	Released	7.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.67	0.82	9.03
	С	Spent	6.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.73	0.64	7.46
2017/	d	% GoU Budget Released	115.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	80.4%	125.1%	111.4%
10	e	% GoU Budget Spent	93.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	87.5%	98.0%	92.0%
	F	% GoU Releases Spent	80.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	108.9%	78.3%	82.6%
(Course)	Λ.	nual Rudget Perform	Domo	2017/19	2020/21 8		1 Dudget I) - uf - uu	Domont

(Source) Annual Budget Performance Report 2017/18~2020/21, Semi-Annual Budget Performance Report 2021/2022

The estimated annual increase in maintenance costs for the Project is about 0.29% of the total budget of 8.17 billion shillings for FY2021/22 at Soroti RRH and about 0.21% of the total budget of 17.35 billion shillings for FY2021/22 at Jinja RRH. As noted above, most consumables will be supplied by the NMS,

whose budget is a separate line in the MoH and is not included in the hospital budget. In addition, the above estimation includes the costs of spare parts and consumables, not only for new equipment but also for the replacement equipment, which is the majority, so the actual increase in maintenance costs for the procured equipment is small.

Although the budgets of both hospitals may increase or decrease depending on the allocation of renovation costs assigned by the MoH, the main part of the budget, 'RRH Services,' has been increasing for the past five years.

In addition, although revenues from private wings revert to the MoFPED on a quarterly basis, a portion of such revenues can be applied as an additional budget by showing appropriate planning and actual performance. When the survey team members visited the Uganda Cancer Institute and Naguru National Referral Hospital, it was observed that some diagnostic imaging tests have adopted a partial charge system to cover operation and maintenance costs.



CHAPTER 3 Project Evaluation

3-1 Preconditions

To implement the Project, the Ugandan side will implement the actions to be taken as described in Chapter 2-3 Recipient Country Obligations at an appropriate time before or during the procurement period. This is a key precondition for the smooth implementation of the entire project schedule.

3-2 Necessary Inputs by Recipient Country

To achieve and maintain the effectiveness, the following actions should be taken by the Ugandan side.

- Construction of a new radiology building prior to installation
- Procurement of consumables and spare parts necessary for the procured medical equipment
- Secured medical personnel and technicians for proper use and maintenance of the equipment
- Continued maintenance of the equipment after the warranty period ends and maintenance contract covered by the Japanese side

3-3 Important Assumptions

To achieve and maintain the Project's effectiveness, the following assumptions need to be satisfied:

- National policies for health services are continued
 - The Uganda National Development Plan and the Health Sector Development Plan address the development of human resources for health and the strengthening of the health infrastructure. These directions need to be continued. In particular, the shortage of medical personnel has become a serious issue, and it is important to promote the development and securing of human resources in line with the development plan.
- Appropriate budget is allocated to the healthcare sector
 For the outputs of the Project to be sustained, it is necessary that efforts for the stability and optimization of national finance are implemented in the future and that the necessary budget for hospital operations is secured in a stable manner.

3-4 Project Evaluation

3-4-1 Relevance

3-4-1-1 Project Beneficiaries

The beneficiary population of the Project is approximately 6.5 million, of which 2 million are in the catchment area of Soroti RRH (Soroti City and 10 neighbouring districts), and 4.5 million are in the area of Jinja RRH (Jinja City and 11 neighbouring districts).

3-4-1-2 Consistency with Uganda's Development Plan

The goal of the *MoH Strategic Plan 2020/21–2024/25* is to 'Strengthening the health system and its support mechanisms with a focus on primary healthcare to achieve Universal Health Coverage (UHC) by 2030'. One of its objectives is to improve the functionality and adequacy of health infrastructure and logistics. In addition, the *Comprehensive Health Service Standards Manual* (July 2021) outlines health service standards by level of healthcare facility. The RRH is identified for the provision of psychiatry, ENT, ophthalmology, dentistry, intensive care, radiology, pathology and higher level surgical services, in addition to the services provided by district hospitals and health centres. The Project aims to strengthen the functionality of Jinja RRH and Soroti RRH by providing adequate equipment. Accordingly, the Project contributes to achieving the goals of Uganda's Health Strategic Plan and is positioned as urgent and a high priority.

3-4-1-3 Consistency with Japan's Official Development Assistance (ODA) Policy

According to the *Country Assistance Policy for the Republic of Uganda* (July 2017) issued by the Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs, (3) Improvement of Living Conditions (Health and Water Supply) is one of the priority areas (medium-term objectives). This states that to improve basic livelihoods, Japan aims to enhance and expand the facilities and equipment of referral hospitals, together with its management skills. According to the *Rolling Plan for the Republic of Uganda* (September 2020), Improvement of Health Service is listed as development agenda 3-1 (sub-goal): 'To improve basic livelihoods, the GoJ will implement the renovation of core medical facilities and equipment in rural areas through grant assistance' and 'To contribute to the achievement of the Sustainable Development Goal 3 (Good Health)' are stated as policy for addressing development challenges. Thus, the Project is in line with Japan's ODA policy.

3-4-1-4 Consistency with the Trend of International Health Cooperation

Among the SDGs adopted at the United Nations Sustainable Development Summit in 2015, SDG 3 'Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages' is set as a goal in the healthcare field by 2030. One of its targets is '3.8 Achieve UHC, including financial risk protection, access to quality essential healthcare services and access to safe, effective, quality and affordable essential medicines and vaccines for all'. The Project contributes to promoting UHC, which is a trend of international cooperation.

3-4-2 Effectiveness

The Project aims for improving and maintaining the medical service functionality of Jinja RRH and Soroti RRH by replacing obsolete equipment, as well as refilling quantities and introducing new equipment for advanced medical services with high-impact. The indicators of effectiveness were chosen to be easily accessible and measurable as follows.

3-4-2-1 Quantitative Indicator

The indicators used to measure the expected effects are summarized in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1: Quantitative Indicator

	Indicator (per Year)	Base [Actual 202	Record in	Target [After 3 Years from Project Completion (in 2027)]		
		Soroti	Jinja	Soroti	Jinja	
		RRH	RRH	RRH	RRH	
1	Number of examinations					
	Number of general X-ray exams	N/A	2,067	N/A	4,000	
	Number of dental X-ray exams	0	0	300	350	
	Number of ultrasound exams	2,133	131	4,500	7,000	
	Number of upper gastrointestinal endoscope exams (including biopsy and treatment)	0	0	150	300	
2	Number of outpatients					
	Number of outpatients of all departments	160,056	213,260	192,000	255,000	
	Number of outpatients of ophthalmology department*1	1,762	4,020	3,500	8,000	
	Number of outpatients of dental department*1	5,720	6,512	8,500	9,000	
	Number of outpatients of physiotherapy department*1	2,786	2,256	3,700	5,000	
3	Number of operations					
	Number of major surgeries*2 including Caesarean section	2,427	2,338	3,200	4,000	

^{*1} Noted that as a precondition, the number of medical doctors will not be decreased.
*2 Surgeries which involve general anaesthesia.

The basis for the above-mentioned baseline and target values is shown in Tables 3-2, 3-3 and 3-4.

Table 3-2: Basis for Baseline and Target Values (Number of Examinations)

Indicator	Baseline 【Actual	Target [3 Years from Project Completion (in 2027)]				
mareaver	Record in Soroti RRH 2021		Jinja RRH			
Number of general X-ray exams	Actual record in 2021*1	_	Since the actual record in 2018 when the general X-ray was operating without problems was 5,759, it is calculated assuming that it will be at least double.			
Number of dental X-ray exams	Reference value is 0 (Novel equipment)	Calculated based on the estimated number of needed exams suggested by the dentist at Soroti RRH, assuming that 6% of the number of patients in 2021 will be examined.	Calculated based on the ratio of the number of outpatients between Soroti RRH and Jinja RRH.			

T 1'	Baseline 【Actual	Tar 【3 Years from Project Co	
Indicator	Record in 2021	Soroti RRH	Jinja RRH
Number of ultrasound exams	Actual record in 2021*1	(1) Since the actual record in the radiology and emergency departments in 2020 was 2,773, it is calculated assuming that it will be about the same number. (2) It is assumed that at least 50 exams a month will be demanded in the obstetrics and gynaecology department, the paid clinical department and the internal medicine ward (50 times/month × 3 places × 12 months = 1,800 cases). Calculated on the assumption that it will increase to the same extent as the totals of (1) and (2) (4,573 cases).	(1) The actual record in 2018 when ultrasound was operating without problems in radiology and the emergency department was 6,631. It is calculated assuming it will be about the same number. (2) It is assumed that at least 50 exams a month will be demanded in the obstetrics and gynaecology department (50 times/month × 1 place ×12 months = 600 cases). Calculated on the assumption that it will increase to the same extent as the totals of (1) and (2) (7,231 cases).
Number of upper gastrointestinal endoscope exams (Including biopsy and treatment)	Reference value is 0 (Novel equipment)	Calculated based on the ratio of the population of the catchment area of Soroti RRH and Jinja RRH.	Calculated assuming that about 6 examinations will be conducted per week*2.

^{*1} Based on the interviews by the survey team (The number reflects an environment of insufficient functioning medical equipment)
*2 The total number of upper and lower gastrointestinal endoscope exams in Uganda Cancer Institute (UCI) is 4–5 per day.

Table 3-3: Basis for Baseline and Target Values (Number of Outpatients)

Indicator	Baseline [Actual Record in 2021]	Target Project Completion (in 2027)		
Number of outpatients of all departments	Actual record in 2021	Soroti RRH Calculated assuming 20% increase.	Jinja RRH Calculated assuming 20% increase.	
Number of outpatients of ophthalmology department	Actual record in 2021	Calculated assuming that it will at least double from the number in 2021, referring to Jinja RRH.	The actual number in 2018 was 17,044. In the recruitment plan for 2022, since it is expected that the same human resources will be secured as in 2018, it is calculated assuming that it will at least double the number in 2021.	
Number of outpatients of dental department	Actual record in 2021	One dental unit is in operation currently, and two new units are scheduled to be provided. It is	Two old dental units are operating currently, and three units will be operating after updating the equipment.	

Indicator	Baseline [Actual Record in 2021]	Target [After 3 Years from Project Completion (in 2027)]			
	III 2021]	Soroti RRH calculated assuming that it will be at least 1.5 times the record in 2021, referring to Jinja RRH.	Jinja RRH In the recruitment plan for 2022, it is expected that sufficient human resources will be secured to operate three units at the same time. Calculated assuming that it will be 1.5 times the record in 2021.		
Number of outpatients of physiotherapy department	Actual record in 2021	Calculated assuming 10% increase every year.	Calculated assuming 30% increase every year.		

Table 3-4: Basis for Baseline and Target Values (Number of Operations)

Indicator	Baseline [Actual record in 2021]	Target [After 3 years from the Project completion (in 2027)]			
	111 2021	Soroti RRH	Jinja RRH		
Number of major operations of all departments (including Caesarean section)	Actual record in 2021	Calculated assuming 10% increase every year.	Calculated assuming 20% increase every year.		

3-4-2-2 Qualitative Effects

The qualitative indicators are summarized in Table 3-5.

Table 3-5: Qualitative Indicators

	Indicator
1	Increased patients' satisfaction by improving hospital functions as a referral hospital
	Improved diagnostic and therapeutic services in each clinical department
	• Improved patient safety by effective operation of the post-operative recovery room in the central operating room and expanding the space and functions of the wards and the high dependency unit (HDU)
	• Reduced burden on patients and medical staff through improved and efficient services by operating rapid ultrasonic diagnosis in the obstetrics and gynaecology department, emergency department and wards
	Improved medical treatment environment by updating medical furniture as patient beds
2	Improved quality of hospital services
	Improved cancer diagnosis function in gynaecology and gastrointestinal medicine
	Improved function of patient care in pregnancy and delivery
	Improved prognosis for newborns with respiratory failure
	Improved surgical environment
	Improved physiotherapy services
3	Increased hospital staff satisfaction by improving hospital functions as a referral hospital
	Increased staff motivation
	• Increased staff retention

Appendices

- 1. Member List of the Study Team
- 2. Study Schedule
- 3. List of Parties Concerned in the Recipient Countries
- 4. Minutes of Discussion
- 5. Soft Component Plan
- 6. References
- 7. Other Relevant Data (Result of the Water Quality Analysis)

[APPENDICES]

1. Member List of the Study Team

(1) The Field Survey (26th March to 22nd April 2022: 28 days)

(1) 111	1) The Field Survey (20 March to 22 April 2022, 26 days)						
	Name	Title	Organization				
	Mr. Ichiro FUKUHARA	Leader	JICA Uganda Office				
JICA	Dr. Rei KANSAKU	Technical Advisor	JICA Headquarters				
	Ms. Rina KASHIMA	Project Coordinator	JICA Headquarters				
	Mr. Naoki MIMURO	Chief Consultant/ Equipment Planning	Tres Consulting Corporation				
	Mr. Takahiko MINASE	Deputy Chief Consultant/ Maintenance Planning	Fujita Planning Co., Ltd.				
Consultant	Ms. Yasuko KASAHARA	Healthcare Plan/ Gender Consideration	Fujita Planning Co., Ltd.				
Cons	Mr. Hideki MOCHIZUKI	Procurement/ Cost Planning	International Total Engineering Corporation				
	Mr. Shuzo ISHIKAWA	Facility Planning	Sakura Global Solutions, Inc.				
	Mr. Hiroki MASUMI	Architectural Planning/ Site Condition Survey	Masumi Architecture Studio				

(2) Explanation on Draft Preparatory Survey Report (5th August to 14th August 2022: 10 days)

Name		Title	Organization	
	Ms. Sonoko TAKAHASHI	Ms. Sonoko TAKAHASHI Leader		
JICA	Dr. Rei KANSAKU	Technical Advisor	JICA Headquarters	
	Ms. Mayu SUZUKI	Project Coordinator	JICA Headquarters	
ltant	Mr. Naoki MIMURO	Chief Consultant/ Equipment Planning	Tres Consulting Corporation	
Consultant	Mr. Yosuke KONNO	Deputy Chief Consultant/ Maintenance Planning	Fujita Planning Co., Ltd.	

2. Study Schedule

(1) The Field Survey (26th March to 22nd April 2022: 28 days)

				JICA			(Consultant Members			
No	Date	•	Leader	Technical Advisor	Project Coordinator	Chief Consultant/ Equipment Planning	Deputy Chief/ Maintenance Planning	Healthcare plan & Gender consideration	Architectural Planning/ Site Condition Survey	Facility Planning	Procurement & Cost Planning
			lchiro FUKUHARA			Naoki MIMURO	Takahiko MINASE	Yasuko KASAHARA	Koki MASUMI	Shuzo ISHIKAWA	Hidenori MOCHIZUKI
1	26-Mar	Sat						Tokyo>			
2	27-Mar	Sun						> Entebbe			
3	28-Mar	Mon					Meetin	ng: JICA Office, HID/MC	Н		
4	29-Mar	Tue					Kampala	a> Jinja, Jinja RRH (D	ay 1)		
5	30-Mar	Wed				Surv	rey: Jinja RRH (Day 2), Electric	city distribution company	and Water supply	corporation	
6	31-Mar	Thu					Sur	rvey: Jinja RRH (Day 3)			
7	1-Apr	Fri					Survey: Jinja RRH	(Day 4), (Online Meetin	g: JICA Tokyo)		
8	2-Apr	Sat					Interna	Meeting & Documenta	tion		
9	3-Apr	Sun						Jinja> Soroti			
10	4-Apr	Mon		Toky	0>		Sun	vey: Soroti RRH (Day 1)			
11	5-Apr	Tue		> En	tebbe		Survey: Soro	oti RRH (Day 2)			Survey: Soroti RRH -> Jinja - > Kampala
12	6-Apr	Wed	Intenal Me	eting, Meeting: JICA, Meeting Kamapala> Jinja	g: PS/-MOH,	Soroti> Kampala Meeting: JICA Meeting: PS-MOH Kampala> Jinja	Survey: Soroti F	Meeting: JICA, RRH (Day 3), Electricity	distribution compar	у	Meeting: JICA, Research: PVoC/UNBS, NDA registration & Local Agents
13	7-Apr	Thu		Jinja> Survey: So			Survey: Soro	Survey: Soroti RRH (Day 4), Water supply corporation Res			Research: PVoC/UNBS, NDA
14	8-Apr	Fri	i Soroti> Kampala								registration & Local Agents
15	9-Apr	Sat			Preparation: Minutes	of Meeting (M/M)			Servey: Jir Jinja> K		Preparation: Minutes of Meeting (M/M)
16	10-Apr	Sun				Preparation: Minu	ites of Meeting				
17	11-Apr	Mon		M/M Discuss	sion: MOH		Documentation		Research: Local		Research: Local Agents,
18	12-Apr	Tue	Preparation, M/M Signing: PS-MOH	Kampala→Jinja RRH →Kampala	Prepar M/M Signing		Kampala→Jinja RRH →Kampala		Agents		Transportation company
19	13-Арг	Wed		Survey: China - Uganda Fi	Survey: China - Uganda Friendship Hospital Naguru (Hospital)		AM: Survey: China - Uganda Friendship Hospital Naguru (Nauru National Referral Hospital) PM: Research: Tax Exemption	Research: IPs, MOH	Survey: China - Uganda Friendship Hospital Naguru (Nauru National Referral Hospital)	Research: Utility, facility & Local Agents	Survey: China - Uganda Friendship Hospital Naguru (Nauru National Referral Hospital)
20	14-Apr	Thu	Report to Embassy of Japan	PCR Test Report to Embassy of Japan Survey: Uganda Cancer Institute		Report to Embassy of Japan Survey: Uganda Cancer Institute	Uganda Cance	r Institute	Study of proposed new radiation building		Research: Local Agents, Transportation company, Uganda Cancer Institute
21	15-Apr	Fri		Enteb	be>						
22	16-Apr	Sat		> Djibouti	> Tokyo		E- 1 III	lata and an a 10 and 10			
23	17-Apr	Sun					Easter Holidays (Internal meeting and Do	ocumentation)		
24	18-Apr	Mon									
25	19-Apr	Tue						mentation R Test			Research: Local Agents, PCR Test
26	20-Apr	Wed					Documentation		Discussion: MOH	Docum	nentation
27	21-Apr	Thu		Online Meeting: JICA Tokyo, Report to JICA Uganda Office, Entebbe>							
28	22-Apr	Fri	> Tokyo								

(Abbreviations) HID: Health Infrastructure Department, IPs: Implementing Partners, M/M: Minutes of Meeting, MOH: Ministry of Health, NDA: National Drug Authority, NRH: National Referral Hospital, PVoC: Pre-Export Verification of Conformity to Standards Programme, PS: Permanent Secretary, RRH: Regional Referral Hospital, UNBS: Uganda National Bureau of Standards

(2) Explanation on Draft Preparatory Survey Report (5th August to 14th August 2022: 10 days)

				JICA	Consultant Members					
			Leader	Project	Technical Advisor	Chief Consultant/	Deputy Chief/			
No	Date	Date		Date			Coordinator		Equipment Planning	Maintenance
			Sonoko	Mayu	Rei	Naoki	Yosuke			
			TAKAHASHI	SUZUKI	KANSAKU	MIMURO	KONNO			
1	5-Aug	Fri			> Kampala on March 3	Tokyo>				
2	6-Aug	Sat	Tokyo>			> Entebbe/ Kampala				
3	7-Aug	Sun	> Entebbe/ Kam	pala		Internal meeting and	Documentation			
3	7-Aug	Sun	Meeting: JICA Ug	anda Office (Onlir	ne)					
			Meeting: JICA Ug							
4	8-Aug	Mon	Meeting: HID	y						
			MOH visit							
			Explanation/discussion of draft report: MOH (HID, Assistant Commissioner for Clinical Services,							
5	9-Aug	Tue	and Commissioner & staff for Human Resources), Hospital Director and staff of Jinja RRH and Hospital Director of Soroti RRH.							
			Preparation: Minutes of Discussions (M/D): MOH (HID)							
			M/D discussion: MOH (HID)							
6 1	10-Aug	Wed	Meeting: MoFPED	•	e draft M/D)					
			Meeting: JICA Uganda Office							
7 1	11 Aug	Thu	Survey: Jinja RRI	I						
,	i i-Aug	TTIU	Survey. Jilija Kiki	I						
			Meeting: JICA Uganda Office							
M/D signing: MoH				Cumrasu I anal						
δ 1	8 12-Aug Fri		Report to EOJ	• •			Survey: Local Agents			
						Meeting: HID	Documentation			
			Documentation							
9 1	13-Aug	Sat	Entebbe/ Kampala>							
10 1	14-Aug	Sun	> Tokyo							

EOJ: Embassy of Japan, HID: Health Infrastructure Department, MOH: Ministry of Health, M/D: Minutes of Discussior MoFPED: Ministry of Finance, Planning, and Economic Development, PS: Permanent Secretary RRH: Regional Referral Hospital

3. List of Parties Concerned in the Recipient Country

Ministry of Health	
Diana Atwine Kanzira	Permanent Secretary
Sitra Mulepo	Senior Mechanical Engineer, Health Infrastructure Dept. (HID)
Tusubira Samuel	Civil Engineer, HID
George Otim	Acting Commissioner,
Tadeo Byabagambi	Principal Biomedical Engineer, HID
Muhimbise Owen	Biomedical Engineer, HID
Eric Tabusibwa	Team Lead, Results Based Financing Unit, Planning Department
John Ssengendo	Project coordinator, Uganda Reproductive Maternal & Child Health Service Improvement Project
Batesaaki M. P. Aggrey	Assistant Commissioner-Inspection and Compliance, Standards, Compliance, Accreditation and Patient Protection (SCAPP) Department, Directorate of Governance and Regulation (DGR)
Sarah Byakika Kyeyamwa	Commissioner, Planning, Financing & Policy
Miriam Tibaaga	Account Department, MoH
Ambrose Jakira	Pharmaceutical Department, MoH
Charles Muhumuza	Human Resources Officer
Muwanga Moses	Assistant Commissioner Health Service

Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Development			
Maris Wanyera	Acting Director		
Bryam Akimanzi	Research Assistant		
Doreen Ankunda	Accounts Assistant		

Soroti Regional Referral H	Soroti Regional Referral Hospital				
Watmon Benedicto	Hospital Director				
Omoya Bezy	Principal Hospital Administrator				
Ojwang James	Senior Hospital Administrator				
Etolu John Wilson	Consultant Physician				
Okello Robert Julius	Hospital Planner				
James Elwange	Principal Orthopedic Officer				
Chemwajar Lenard	Senior Radiographer				
Ajiko M Margaret	Consultant Surgeon				
Akunguru Philip Denis	Medical Officer				
Abito Betty	Central Sterilization Unit				
Apio Elizabeth	Consultant ophthalmologist				
Okello Charles Adupa	Dental staff				
Aluo Ann Grace	Private wing staff				
Bagambe Silver	Medical Officer (Private wing)				
Osinde Welborn	Biostatistician				
Apio Grace Eliko	Senior Nursing Officer (OPD)				
Billy Ostelle	Orthopedic Officer				
Atim Rebbeca	Registered Nurse (Surgical Ward)				
Piius Engety	Senior Physiotherapist				
Butele Richard	Audiological Technician, ENT				
Walter Muho	Dental staff				
Egwalu Daniel	Theater assistant				
Ogwal Walter	Workshop Manager				
Akatusasira Alex	Workshop Technician				

Jinja Regional Referral Hospital				
Yayi Alfred	Hospital Director (as of the Explanation on Draft Preparatory			
	Survey Report)			
Angella Namara	Acting Hospital Director (as of the Field Survey)			
Semakula David	Principal Hospital Administrator			
Alero Susan Rose	Senior Principal Nursing Officer			
Jakuma Stephen Ojaj	Workshop Manger			
Wanume Muniru	Radiographer			
Kwikiriza Abert	Data officer			
Mudondo Loy	Senior Nursing Officer			
Nambuya Harriet	Senior Consultant Paediatrician			
Masereka Robert	Surgeon			
Kayiwa Denis	Pharmacist			
Geria Esau	Dental Officer			
Nkalubo Julius	Consultant, OBGYN			
Moses Mwebaza	Biostatistician/ Monitoring & Evaluation Specialist			
Mutema Charles Aiok	Principal Human Resource Officer			
Lakidi Joyce	Laundry staff			
Ongica James	Civil Technician			
Asiimwe Edmand	Electrical Technician			

Uganda National Bureau of	Standards, National Drug Authority
David Livingstone Ebiru	Executive Director, UNBS
Namara Inocent	PVoC contract manager, UNBS
Harrison Ndugga	Directorate of Inspectorate and enforcement, National Drug Authority

Naguru National Referral Hospital (NRH) /China Uganda Friendship Hospital											
Favour Joseline Biomedical engineer											
Mugisha N Regina	Principal Hospital Administrator										
Ojwang Juma	Principal Radiographer										

Uganda Cancer Institute	
Jackson Orem	Executive Director
Alfred Jatho	Director on Community Health
Nixon Niyonzima	Laboratory Director, Head Research and Training Directorate

Infrastructure	
Kibirige Hassan	Technical Officer - UMEME Jinja
Gutti Norbert	Engineer - National Water and Sewerage Corporation (NWSC) Jinja
Barasa Johnson	District Supervisor - UMEME Soroti
Mwase Geofrey	Technical Officer - UMEME Soroti
Odeke Martin	Engineer - NWSC Soroti

Local distributors	
S.P Kunder	Country director, Meditec Uganda Ltd.
Rhitah Abigaba	Admin & Account Executive, Meditec Uganda Ltd.

Local distributors	
Olivia Nakachwa	Account Executive, Meditec Uganda Ltd.
S.P Kunder	Managing Director, Klass Africa Ltd.
Rhitah Abigaba	Operations Manager, Klass Africa Ltd.
Sam Byamukama	Director, Mark Biomedical
Faridah Nakamya	Sales Representative, Mark Biomedical
Solomon Owino	Biomedical Head of Technical team, Mark Biomedical
Albear Emil Ayoub	CEO, MEDEquip (U) LTD
Andrew Eretu	Sales Manager, MEDEquip (U) LTD
Benjamin Wamala	Head of Technical team, MEDEquip (U) LTD
Mawa David	Executive, Zicopp (U) Ltd.
Dr. Byaba Martin	Director Bio-Medical Engineering, Zicopp (U) Ltd.
Sneh Parekh	Director, Nairobi Enterprises(U) Ltd.
Sanjay Joshi	General Manager, Nairobi Enterprises(U) Ltd.
Josephat NG'ANG'A	Biomed / Manager, Nairobi Enterprises(U) Ltd.
Akash Shan	Strategic Business Unit Head, Phillips Pharmaceuticals (Uganda)
Vignesh Ravichandran	Business Development Manager, Medical Equipment, Phillips Pharmaceuticals (Uganda)
CVETA SHIRAZI	CEO, Pacific Diagnostics Ltd.
TONY BITHUM	Sale & Logistics Coordinator, Pacific Diagnostics Ltd.
Priscilla KABACWAMBA	Field Sales/Key Account Manager, Bollore Logistics
Desire Mugume	Sales Executive, Bollore Logistics
Florence Namayanja	Projects Manager, SPEDAG INTERFREIGHT
Stella Kembabazi	Head Projects, SPEDAG INTERFREIGHT
Joel.O. AKABWAY	Managing Director, Biomed System Centre Ltd.
Jude Odele	Biomedical Engineer, Biomed System Centre Ltd.
Bonthala REjesh Khanna	GM Customer Relationship Management, Abacus Pharma(A) Ltd.
Dean Rwankote	Chief Executive, Palin Corporation Ltd
Smith Edoni	Chief Operating Officer, Palin Corporation Ltd

Embassy of Japan in Ugano	la
OYAMA Tomoko	First Secretary
TERADA Eri	Researcher

JICA Uganda Office	
UCHIYAMA Takayuki	Chief Representative
FUKUHARA Ichiro	Senior Representative
IMAMURA Mariko	Representative
SANO Yasuko	Project Formulation Advisor
Judith Zungu Mutabazi	Program Officer (Education & Health)

JICA Project on Patient Sat	fety Establishment through 5S-KAIZEN-TQM
TASEI Hiroshi	Vice Chief Advisor
ONOSAKA Emi	Japanese Expert on Patient Safety/ Training Management

Minutes of Discussions on the Preparatory Survey for the Project for Improvement of Medical Equipment for Regional Referral Hospitals

Based on preliminary discussions held between the Government of the Republic of Uganda (hereinafter referred to as "Uganda") and Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") in respect to the letter dated 15 March, 2022 (ref. no. JICA (UG) 202203150011), JICA dispatched the Preparatory Survey Team for the Outline Design (hereinafter referred to as "the Team") of the Project for Improvement of Medical Equipment for Regional Referral Hospitals (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") to Uganda. The Team held a series of discussions with the officials of the Government of Uganda and conducted a field survey. In the course of the discussions, both sides have confirmed the main items described in the attached sheets.

Kampala,

12 April, 2022

Mr. FUKUHARA Ichiro

Leader

Preparatory Survey Team

Japan International Cooperation Agency

Japan

Dr. Diana Atwine

Permanent Secretary

Ministry of Health

The Republic of Uganda

WITNESS

Ms. Maris Wanyera

Acting Director, Directorate of Debt and Cash Policy

For: Permanent Secretary/Secretary to the Treasury

Ministry of Finance, Planning, and Economic Development

The Republic of Uganda

ATTACHMENT

1. Objective of the Project

The objective of the Project is to strengthen the diagnostic and treatment capabilities of selected Regional Referral Hospitals (hereinafter referred to as "RRH") in the eastern region of Uganda by providing medical equipment, thereby contributing to the improvement of the quality of health care services in eastern Uganda.

2. Title of the Preparatory Survey

Both sides confirmed the title of the Preparatory Survey as "the Preparatory Survey for the Project for Improvement of Medical Equipment for Regional Referral Hospitals."

3. Project site

Both sides confirmed that the sites of the Project are in Jinja and Soroti RRHs, which is shown in Annex 1.

4. Responsible authority for the Project

Both sides confirmed the authorities responsible for the Project are as follows:

4-1. The Health Infrastructure Department under the Directorate of Strategy, Policy, and Development will be the executing agency for the Project (hereinafter referred to as "the Executing Agency"). The Executing Agency shall coordinate with all the relevant authorities to ensure smooth implementation of the Project and ensure that the undertakings for the Project shall be managed by relevant authorities properly and on time. The organization charts are shown in Annex 2.

5. Items requested by the Government of Uganda

- 5-1. As a result of discussions, both sides confirmed that the items requested by the Government of Uganda are as shown in Annex 3.
- 5-2. JICA will assess the feasibility of the above requested items through the survey, and report the findings to the Government of Japan. The final scope of the Project will be decided by the Government of Japan.
- 5-3. The Ugandan side agreed to provide additional data and information when requested by the Japanese side, especially regarding the fluoroscopy X-ray machine, gastrofiberscope, bronchoscope, and mammography, in order for JICA to further assess the needs, impact, and feasibility of these equipment.



5-4. The Government of Uganda shall submit an official request to the Government of Japan through a diplomatic channel before the appraisal of the Project, which is scheduled in May, 2022.

6. Procedures and Basic Principles of Japanese Grant

- 6-1. The Ugandan side agreed that the procedures and basic principles of Japanese Grant (hereinafter referred to as "the Grant") as described in Annex 4 shall be applied to the Project.
 - As for the monitoring of the implementation of the Project, JICA requires the Ugandan side to submit the Project Monitoring Report, the form of which is attached as Annex 5.
- 6-2. The Ugandan side agreed to take the necessary measures, as described in Annex 6, for smooth implementation of the Project. The contents of the Annex 6 will be elaborated and refined during the Preparatory Survey and be agreed in the mission dispatched for explanation of the Draft Preparatory Survey Report.
 - The contents of Annex 6 will be updated as the Preparatory Survey progresses, and eventually, will be used as an attachment to the Grant Agreement.

7. Tax Treatment

Both sides confirmed the tax treatment for the Japanese Grant Aid Project based on the following letters from Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development (MOFPED) in Uganda attached as Annex 7.

- Letter: Ref. No. TPD 130/167/01 dated 19th July 2017
- Letter: Ref. No. TPD 130/167/01 dated 6th April 2018

8. Schedule of the Survey

- 8-1. The Team will proceed with further survey in Uganda until 21st April, 2022.
- 8-2. An official request to the Government of Japan will be submitted before May, 2022.
- 8-3. JICA will prepare a draft Preparatory Survey Report in English and dispatch a mission to Uganda in order to explain its contents around August, 2022.
- 8-4. If the contents of the draft Preparatory Survey Report is accepted and the undertakings for the Project are fully agreed by the Ugandan side, JICA will finalize the Preparatory Survey Report and send it to Uganda around December, 2022.
- 8-5. The above schedule is tentative and subject to change.





9. Environmental and Social Considerations

- 9-1. The Ugandan side confirmed to give due attention to environmental and social considerations before and during implementation, and after completion of the Project, in accordance with the JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations (April, 2010).
- 9-2. The Project is categorized as "C" based on the following considerations:

 Not located in a sensitive area, nor has it sensitive characteristics, nor falls in sensitive sectors under the Guidelines, and its potential adverse impacts on the environment are not likely to be significant.

10. Other Relevant Issues

- 10-1 Maintenance and Equipment to be procured
 - (a) CT Scanners and Radiology Buildings

Both sides agreed that CT scanners will not be provided in the Project, as the Ugandan side will procure CT scanners and construct new radiology buildings in Jinja and Soroti RRH, under the Ministry of Health's plan to install CT scanners in 14 RRHs. Some equipment provided by the Project will be installed in the new radiology building, therefore the Ugandan side also agreed to prioritize construction in Jinja and Soroti among other RRHs.

(b) Allocation of Budget and Human Resources

The Ugandan side agreed to secure and allocate budget (operational and maintenance costs) and human resources (health service providers and any other personnel) necessary for the proper and sustainable operation and maintenance of the equipment provided by the Project.

The Ugandan side agreed to recruit and/or train appropriate specialized personnel for the operation and maintenance of advanced medical equipment and newly introduced equipment such as fluoroscopy X-ray machine, endoscope, etc., before the installation of the equipment.

(c) Maintenance Services

The team explained the importance of routine and periodical maintenance services of some major medical equipment. In response to this, both sides agreed to consider the inclusion of maintenance service contract for major medical equipment that require frequent maintenance to the Project scope.

The Ugandan side also agreed to secure maintenance costs after the maintenance contract and/or manufacturer guarantee covered by the Grant expires. The period





of maintenance contract and/or manufacturer guarantee depend on the equipment. Therefore, the JICA mission dispatched for explanation of the Draft Preparatory Survey Report will share the maintenance service of each equipment to be covered by the Grant.

(d) Pre-condition of the Installation of Equipment

The Ugandan side agreed to take necessary measures to secure installation space for the equipment procured by the Grant, including the construction of radiology buildings by June, 2023, generator houses with change-over switches and compressor cages in Jinja and Soroti RRHs, before the installation of equipment, and decommission of existing equipment. The construction of generator houses with change-over switches and compressor cages may be covered by the Grant, but will be confirmed during the explanation of the Draft Preparatory Survey Report. The Ugandan side agreed to refurbish electrical installations in the power houses and install new power distribution boards to the generator houses.

(e) Soft Components

The Ugandan side took note of the importance of operational and management training for equipment and requested to consider incorporating such soft components into the Project. The team agreed to plan to include operational and management training as soft components, and the Ugandan side agreed to support these training. The concrete contents will be developed and explained as part of Draft Preparatory Survey Report.

10-2 Uganda National Bureau of Standards "Pre-Export Verification of Conformity to Standards Programme" and National Drug Authority "Equipment Registration and Inspection"

The Ugandan side agreed to support registration and inspection of medical equipment by the National Drug Authority (hereinafter referred to as "NDA") "Equipment Registration and Inspection" and secure exemption of "Pre-Export Verification of Conformity to Standards Programme" by Uganda National Bureau of Standards, for equipment supplied under the Project. The inspection fees for NDA clearance will be covered by the Grant.

10-3 Gender Mainstreaming

Both sides confirmed that following gender elements shall be duly reflected in the scope of the Preparatory Survey.



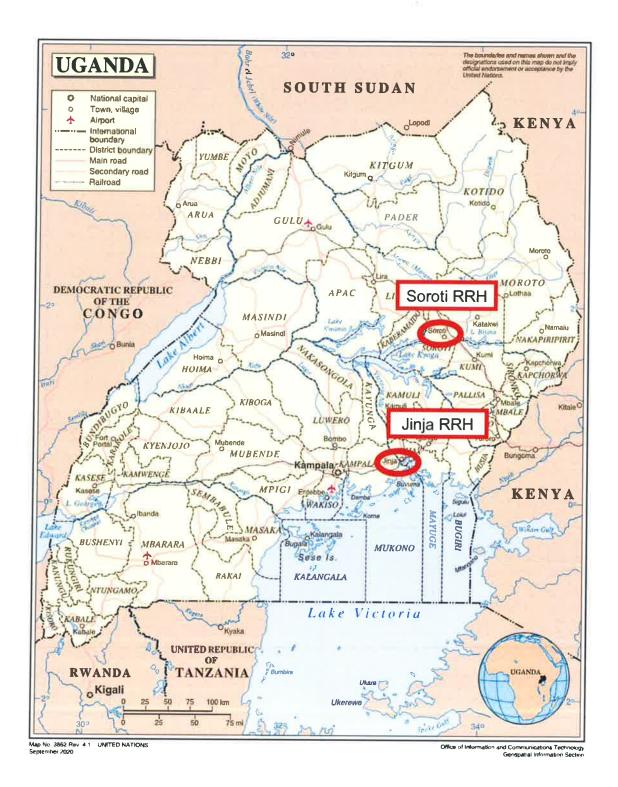


- (a) Collecting information and gender disaggregated data for assessment of gender needs. Specifically, to conduct gender-specific needs survey since there may be differences in disease burden, medical examination rate, etc.
- (b) Elucidating benefits for women by examining data such as gender statistics.
- (c) Giving the Ugandan side suggestions on gender-specific needs and gender considerations related to the equipment plan.
- Annex 1 Project Sites
- Annex 2 Organization Chart
- Annex 3 List of Equipment Requested by the Ugandan Side
- Annex 4 Japanese Grant
- Annex 5 Project Monitoring Report (template)
- Annex 6 Major Undertakings to be taken by the Government of Uganda
- Annex 7 Tax Treatment of Japanese Grant Aid Projects



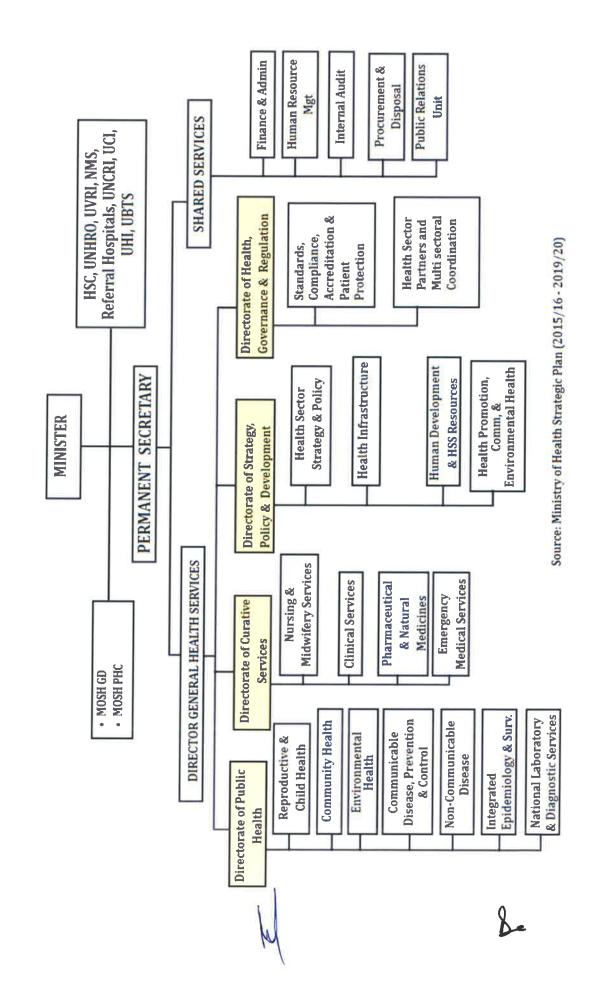
&

Project Sites



W 1

8



List of Equipment Requested by Ugandan Side

	Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti)	က	2	9	2	4	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	5		-	3	5	4	4	3
	Others																				
	ENT																				
	Pharmacy																				
	Mortuary																				
	Internal Medicine Ward													-							
	Ophthalmology	-						-													
Juit)	Paediatric Ward																				
ent	Surgical Ward																				
artm	Physiotherapy																				
Dep	Laundry																				
ty by	Private Wing													-				2	-		-
Soroti RRH (Quantity by Department/Unit)	OPD																				
g H	Emergency													-							
i RR	Dental							Г			-		-								
Sorot	Sterilization																				
0,	NCU																က			4	
	OB/GYN													-				က	က		-
	X-ray									-		-		-		-					
	Orthopaedics																				
	Operating Theatre	2	2	9	2	4	-	-	2												-
	Priority	۷	A	⋖	۷	В	4	۷	٨	۷	۷	٧	⋖	∢	∢	∢	m	∢	A	Α	Α
	Name of Equipment [Definition of Priority] A: High (High-impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available)	Anaesthesia Machine	Electro Surgical Unit	Instruments Set, General Surgery	Instruments Set, Laparotomy	Mayo Stand	Operating Light, Ceiling	Operating Light, Mobile	Operating Table, Hydraulic	Fluoroscopy X-ray Machine	Dental X-ray	Laser Imager System	Printer for Dental X-ray	Ultrasound Scanner (Portable)	Ultrasound Scanner	General X-ray Machine	CPAP Machine	Delivery Bed	Doppler Foetal Detector	Infant Incubator	Infant Warmer
	ó	-	2	ო	4		9	7	œ	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
						+							_					0			

List of Equipment Requested by Ugandan Side

	Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti)	12	2	2	9	2	1	9	1		2		45	2	3	37	30	13	11	-	18	2
	Others																					
	ENT													_	_			5	_		_	L
	Pharmacy																					
	Mortuary														_		4			1		
	Internal Medicine Ward																_		_	_		
÷	Ophthalmology							2								0	2		2			
Soroti RRH (Quantity by Department/Unit)	Paediatric Ward							4					9			7 30	5		2			L
men	Surgical Ward							7									-		-		2	L
part	Physiotherapy																				4,	_
y De	Laundry																					
tity b	Private Wing		2										15	2					2		2	7
\uan	OPD																00	_			2	
S)	Emergency																2		2		2	
ti RR	Dental																	2				
Soro	Sterilization																					
	NCU					2									4							
	OB/GYN			2									20				9	-	2			-
	X-ray																	2			2	
	Orthopaedics						1		-		2										2	
	Operating Theatre	12			9													2	-			
	Priority	V	∢	V	В	A	В	A	ပ	V	В	۷	ပ	В	ပ	В	ပ	ပ	В	В	В	٥
	Name of Equipment [Definition of Priority] A: High (High-impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available)	Instruments Set, Caesarean Section	Instruments Set, Delivery	Instruments Set, Dilation and Curettage	Instruments Set, Gynaecology Laparotomy	Phototherapy Unit	Oscillating Cutter /Amputation Saw Set	Bed with Traction Frame Set	Drill Machine	Instrument Set, Orthopaedics	Plaster Cutting Set	Operating Table, Hydraulic, Orthopaedics	Bed, Adult (Ordinary)	Bed, Adult (High Dependency Unit)	Baby Cot	Bed, Paediatric	BP Machine	Cabinet, Instruments, Lockable	Crash Cart (Emergency Cart)	ECG	Examination Couch	The state of the s
	S S	21	22	23	24	25 F	26 (27 E	28	29	30 F	31 (32	33	34	35	36	37 (38 (39	40	11
	Z	` "	. *	` 4		. 4		1	•	` '	Ú	Ľ							_			



List of Equipment Requested by Ugandan Side

	Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti)	10	우	18	10	10	30	21	11	32	6	6	17	11	7	4	22	6	2	4	-	-
	Others																					
	ENT	-												-								
	Pharmacy										5											
	Mortuary																					
	Internal Medicine Ward				3			4		5	1			2	2		5					
	Ophthalmology							-		2				1							_	-
Juit)	Paediatric Ward			2	3	2	5	3		3		2					4					
Soroti RRH (Quantity by Department/Unit)	Surgical Ward			က		2	9	2		2			3	2	2		2					
artm	Physiotherapy														1		2	2				
Dep	Laundry																					
ty by	Private Wing	2		4		2	4		က	4	-					1	3					
uanti	OPD	2	4	က	2	2	4	-	2	9			2		-		2	3				
Ö H	Emergency	7	9		2		က	3	1	2	-	2	က	1	-	-	1	1				
i RR	Dental																		2	4		
Sorot	Sterilization												က									
0,	NCU					-	2	2		က						-						
- 1	OB/GYN	က		က		-	4	က	က	က	-	က	က	-		-	2					
	X-ray																	2				
	Orthopaedics																	1				
	Operating Theatre			က			2	2	2	2		2	က	3			-					
	Priority	œ	m	ပ	A	A	ပ	⋖	В	⋖	V	⋖	В	A	ပ	ပ	В	ပ	А	В	A	A
	Name of Equipment [Definition of Priority] A: High (High-impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available)	Examination Light	Instruments Set, Surgical Toilet and Suturing	Instrument Trolley	Nebulizer	Oxygen Concentrator	Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	Patient Monitor	Patient Trolley	Pulse Oximeter	Refrigerator, Pharmaceutic	Resuscitator Set, Manual	Sterilizing Drum Set	Suction Apparatus, Electric	Weighing Scale, Adult	Weighing Scale, Baby	Wheel Chair	X ray Film Viewer	Dental Unit	Instruments Set, Dental Extraction and general treatment	B scan, Ultrasound Biometry	Auto Refracto-Keratometer
	Ö	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	20	51	52	53	54	25	26	57	28	29	09	61	62
							1			_										0		_

-	ממטממט	こってこってい
	2	2
	Pallbatba	
(2	
L	T FOI	
	tol	

71	Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti)	9	-	-	4	က	က	2	က		1	1	-	2	-	2	2	4	2	-	-	-
4	Others		П																			
1-	ENT																	-				
	Pharmacy																					
1	Mortuary																					
	Internal Medicine Ward																					
	Ophthalmology	9	-	-	4	က	3	2	က		-											
Juit)	Paediatric Ward																					
ent/L	Surgical Ward																					
artm	Physiotherapy											Ψ-	-	2	-	2						
Dep	Laundry																			1	1	1
ty by	Private Wing																		1			
Soroti RRH (Quantity by Department/Unit)	OPD																					
<u>ā</u>	Emergency																	1				
i RR	Dental																	1				
Sorot	Sterilization																2					
0,	NCU																					
	OB/GYN																	1				
	X-ray																					
13	Orthopaedics																					
	Operating Theatre																		1			
	Priority	В	В	В	٧	۷	A	В	A	ပ	В	A	В	В	А	А	A	၁	В	В	В	В
	Name of Equipment [Definition of Priority] A: High (High-impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical fumiture or equipment for which alternative options are available)	Instruments Set, Ophthalmology	OCT (Optical coherence tomography)	Operating Microscope, Ophthalmology	Ophthalmoscope, Direct	Retinoscope	Slit Lamp	Tonometer	Trial Lens Set	Visual Chart	Visual Field Analyzer	Multifunctional Exercisers Set	Exercise Therapy Tool Set	Electrical Muscle Stimulator	Traction Machine, Cervical & Lumber	Physiotherapy Apparatus Set	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 100L	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 20L	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 40L	Dryer for laundry, approx. 50Kg	Roller Ironing Machine	Washing Machine, approx. 50Kg
	ó	63	64	65	99	67	89	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	9/	77	78	79	80	81	82	83
								4									_			0		



List of Equipment Requested by Ugandan Side

No. Broth Marke of Equipment for diagnosis and treatment) A. High (High-impact and high-walue equipment for diagnosis and treatment) A. High (High-impact and high-walue equipment for diagnosis and treatment) A. High (High-impact and high-walue equipment for diagnosis and treatment) A. High (High-impact and high-walue equipment for critically needed equipment with concess on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) A. High (High-impact and high-walue equipment for which alternative options are available) A. High (High-impact and high-walue equipment for which alternative options are available) A. High (High-impact and high-walue equipment for which alternative options are available) A. High (High-impact and high-walue equipment for which alternative options are available) A. High (High-impact and high-walue equipment for which alternative options are available) A. High (High-impact and high-walue equipment for which alternative options are available) A. High (High-impact and high-walue equipment for which alternative options are available) A. High (High-impact and high-walue equipment for which alternative options and high-walue equipment for which alternative options are available) A. High (High-impact and high-walue) A. High (High-impact and		Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti)	က	-		œ	10	1	-		2		-	1	-	-	572	88
Page of Equipment Page		Others		-			10										11	2
Noting Street Compact Compac		ENT							-				-	-	-		7	7
Name of Equipment Name of Equipment		Pharmacy															10	2
A		Mortuary	က														3	-
Name of Equipment Commonly used equipment for diagnosis and treatment) Animal Eguipment for Equipment for Priority Name of Equipment Commonly used equipment for place Commonly used equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C. Low (Incepensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available) A		Internal Medicine Ward															28	10
A		Ophthalmology															32	16
Name of Equipment Definition of Priority A: High (High-Impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available) Mortuary Refrigerator Generator, approx. 30KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Television Set for Education Voltage Stabilizer Gastrofiberscope LEEP Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Audiometer, Clinical Instruments Set, ENT, Middle Ear Diagnostic Microscope, ENT Mammography TOTAL (Quantity) TOTAL (Item)	Juit)	Paediatric Ward				က					က						79	15
Name of Equipment Definition of Priority A: High (High-Impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available) Mortuary Refrigerator Generator, approx. 30KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Television Set for Education Voltage Stabilizer Gastrofiberscope LEEP Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Audiometer, Clinical Instruments Set, ENT, Middle Ear Diagnostic Microscope, ENT Mammography TOTAL (Quantity) TOTAL (Item)	ent/L	Surgical Ward															42	13
Name of Equipment Definition of Priority A: High (High-Impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available) Mortuary Refrigerator Generator, approx. 30KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Television Set for Education Voltage Stabilizer Gastrofiberscope LEEP Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Audiometer, Clinical Instruments Set, ENT, Middle Ear Diagnostic Microscope, ENT Mammography TOTAL (Quantity) TOTAL (Item)	artm	Physiotherapy				-											18	10
Name of Equipment Definition of Priority A: High (High-Impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available) Mortuary Refrigerator Generator, approx. 30KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Television Set for Education Voltage Stabilizer Gastrofiberscope LEEP Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Audiometer, Clinical Instruments Set, ENT, Middle Ear Diagnostic Microscope, ENT Mammography TOTAL (Quantity) TOTAL (Item)	Dep	Laundry															က	က
Name of Equipment Definition of Priority A: High (High-impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available) Mortuary Refrigerator Generator, approx. 30KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Television Set for Education Voltage Stabilizer Gastrofiberscope LEEP Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Diagnostic Microscope, ENT Mammography Mammography TOTAL (Item) ToTAL (Item) A	ty by	Private Wing															54	20
Name of Equipment Definition of Priority A: High (High-Impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available) Mortuary Refrigerator Generator, approx. 30KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Television Set for Education Voltage Stabilizer Gastrofiberscope LEEP Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Audiometer, Clinical Instruments Set, ENT, Middle Ear Diagnostic Microscope, ENT Mammography TOTAL (Quantity) TOTAL (Item)	Janti	OPD				2					2						52	18
Name of Equipment Definition of Priority A: High (High-Impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available) Mortuary Refrigerator Generator, approx. 30KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Television Set for Education Voltage Stabilizer Gastrofiberscope LEEP Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Audiometer, Clinical Instruments Set, ENT, Middle Ear Diagnostic Microscope, ENT Mammography TOTAL (Quantity) TOTAL (Item)	ğ	Emergency															38	20
Name of Equipment Definition of Priority A: High (High-impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available) Mortuary Refrigerator Generator, approx. 30KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Television Set for Education Voltage Stabilizer Gastrofiberscope LEEP Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Audiometer, Clinical Instruments Set, ENT, Middle Ear Diagnostic Microscope, ENT Mammography TOTAL (Quantity) TOTAL (1tem)	RE	Dental															7	9
Name of Equipment Definition of Priority A: High (High-Impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available) Mortuary Refrigerator Generator, approx. 30KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Television Set for Education Voltage Stabilizer Gastrofiberscope LEEP Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Audiometer, Clinical Instruments Set, ENT, Middle Ear Diagnostic Microscope, ENT Mammography TOTAL (Quantity) TOTAL (Item)	orot	Sterilization															2	2
Name of Equipment Name of Equipment Name of Equipment Name of Equipment Namingraphy Namingraphy Namingraphy Namingraphy Namingraphy Namingraphy Native Equipment Namingraphy Native Equipment Native	S	NCU		П													22	6
Name of Equipment Definition of Priority] A: High (High-impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available) Mortuary Refrigerator Generator, approx. 30KVA Television Set for Education A Generator, approx. 30KVA Television Set for Education A Generator, approx. 30KVA Television Set for Education C C Audiometer, clinical Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine A Mobile X-ray Machine A Mobile X-ray Machine A Mobile X-ray Machine B Diagnostic Microscope, ENT Mammography TOTAL (Quantity) TOTAL (Quantity) TOTAL (Utem)		OB/GYN				2											11	25
Name of Equipment [Definition of Priority] A: High-impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available) Mortuary Refrigerator Generator, approx. 30KVA Television Set for Education A Generator, approx. 30KVA Television Set for Education B Costrofiberscope Bronchoscope LEEP Machine C Audiometer, Clinical Instruments Set, ENT, Middle Ear Mammography TOTAL (Quantity) TOTAL (Quantity) 24 124		X-ray														-	9	7
Name of Equipment Definition of Priority] A: High (High-impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concem on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available) Mortuary Refrigerator Generator, approx. 100KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Television Set for Education A Generator, approx. 30KVA Television Set for Education C Gastrofiberscope Bronchoscope LEEP Machine Bronchoscope C Audiometer, Clinical Instruments Set, ENT, Middle Ear A Diagnostic Microscope, ENT Mammography TOTAL (Quantity) TOTAL (Quantity)		Orthopaedics		Г													7	2
Name of Equipment [Definition of Priority] A: High (High-impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available) Mortuary Refrigerator Generator, approx. 100KVA Generator, approx. 30KVA Television Set for Education Voltage Stabilizer Gastrofiberscope Bronchoscope LEEP Machine Diagnostic Set Mobile X-ray Machine Diagnostic Microscope, ENT Mammography TOTAL (Quantity)		Operating Theatre						~									29	24
		Priority	⋖	4	4	В	4	V	В	В	Α	၁	Α	۷	æ	В		
		ame of Equipment Definition of Priority] High (High-impact and high-value equipment for agnosis and treatment) Medium (Commonly used equipment that need aplacement or critically needed equipment with concern on uman resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or quipment for which alternative options are available)	lortuary Refrigerator	enerator, approx. 100KVA	enerator, approx. 30KVA	elevision Set for Education	oltage Stabilizer	astrofiberscope	ronchoscope	EEP Machine	Jiagnostic Set	Nobile X-ray Machine	udiometer, Clinical	nstruments Set, ENT, Middle Ear	biagnostic Microscope, ENT	Aammography	OTAL (Quantity)	OTAL (Item)
The transfer that the transfer																	-	-

		5
-	ומתבתתב	
	2	2
	Cataallo	
۵	d Y	2
•	nment	
•		5
L	1	1
١	t	5
	V	2

	TOTAL Q'TY (Soroti+Jinja)	00	5	10	00	14	4	∞	7	2	2	2	2	00	-	2	7	တ	∞	9	14	27	17	∞	∞	7
	Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja)	2	က	4	3	10	3	9	2	-	-	-	-	m	-	-	4	4	4	2	7	15	15	9	2	2
en en	Private (for staff)																									
Jinja RRH- Children Campus	Isolation & Tetanus													П			\neg	T			-					
S S	Nutrition unit																				-					
nildr	Neonates room		П																		-					-
Ė	OPD																									
a KK	Ward-2																				-					
2	Ward-1																				-					
	Emergency & Triage													_ ,,					_		2	-				-
-	Others	-						_1	- 5	-1	7	-1		-,												
	Pharmacy																									
	Physiotherapy																									
ment	Mortuary																									
Par	Ophthalmology					2	П		2																	
y De	Laundry																									
ring	ENT																									
duan	Dental				П						-		-													
Sno	OPD							-						-												
James	Emergency													-												
ain	Sterilization						П																			
≥ L	NICU						П										4			2	2					0
Junja KKH-Main Campus (Quantity by Department Unit)	OB/GYN	-	-			4		3						1				4	4		2	15	15	9		-
5	X-Ray						П			-		-			-	-										
	Orthopaedics	7	-			2			-																	
	Operating Theatre	2	-	4	က	2	3	2	2																2	
	Priority	4	4	٨	∢	В	A	A	A	٧	۷	A	A	A	۷	Α	В	A	۷	A	V	۷	⋖	⋖	В	٨
	for 1 concern on mpact) e or able)																									
	high-value equipment ed equipment that nee seded equipment with vance capacity and/or i ment, medical furniturative options are availa			Surgery	my				U	je je				able)								an Section		and Curettage	ology Laparotomy	
	Name of Equipment [Definition of Priority] A: High (High-impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available)	Anaesthesia Machine	Electro Surgical Unit	Instruments Set, General Surgery	Instruments Set, Laparotomy	Mayo Stand	Operating Light, Ceiling	Operating Light, Mobile	Operating Table, Hydraulic	Fluoroscopy X-ray Machine	Dental X-ray	Laser Imager System	Printer for Dental X-ray	Ultrasound Scanner (Portable)	Ultrasound Scanner	General X-ray Machine	CPAP Machine	Delivery Bed	Doppler Foetal Detector	Infant Incubator	Infant Warmer	Instruments Set, Caesarean Section	Instruments Set, Delivery	Instruments Set, Dilation and Curettage	Instruments Set, Gynaecology Laparotomy	Obstatheren Jak
Ī	Š	-	2	8	4	2			80	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	19	20	21	22	23	24	ŗ
																										- 10



	TOTAL Q'TY (Soroti+Jinja)	3	12	3	3	4	-	90	10	15	80	63	25	21	3	40	7
	Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja)	2	9	2	က	2	1	45	œ	15	43	33	12	10	2	22	2
S	Private (for staff)								П		3						
Jinja RRH- Children Campus	Isolation & Tetanus										6						
en Ca	Nutrition unit									10		2		2		-	
hildr	Neonates room																
H-C	OPD									П	- (2				-	
a RR	Ward-2	T									20	1		-		1	
Jinj	Ward-1							15	2		2	2		-		-	
	Emergency & Triage									5	9	2		2		-	
	Others	_	Π	-	_				Ī	3			_				
	Pharmacy												5				
/Unit	Physiotherapy															2	
ment	Mortuary																
parti	Ophthalmology											2				2	
y De	Laundry																
tity	ENT																
Juan	Dental												-				
) sno	OPD											9			-	œ	
Samp	Emergency	П										4	2		-	2	
lain (Sterilization	П	Г														
RH-N	NICU																
Jinja RRH-Main Campus (Quantity by Department/Unit)	OB/GYN							30	9			∞	2	4			2
٦	X-Ray												-			-	
	Orthopaedics	2	9	2	3	2	-									2	
	Operating Theatre												-				
	Priority	В	4	O	A	В	4	ပ	В	ပ	В	ပ	ပ	В	В	В	m
	Name of Equipment [Definition of Priority] A: High (High-impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available)	Oscillating Cutter /Amputation Saw Set	Bed with Traction Frame Set	Drill Machine	Instrument Set, Orthopaedics	Plaster Cutting Set	Operating Table, Hydraulic, Orthopaedics	Bed, Adult (Ordinary)	Bed, Adult (High Dependency Unit)	Baby Cot	Bed, Paediatric	BP Machine	Cabinet, Instruments, Lockable	Crash Cart (Emergency Cart)	ECG	Examination Couch	Examination Couch, Gynaecology
	, O	56	27	28	29	30	31	32	-33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41





	TOTAL Q'TY (Soroti+Jinja)	22	24	43	19	31	99	4	22	61	16	27	35	56	15	12	43	26	5	00	2	2
	Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja)	12	14	25	6	21	36	23	11	53	7	18	18	15	00	∞	21	17	က	4	-	-
es .	Private (for staff)	Т																				
Jinja RRH- Children Campus	Isolation & Tetanus			-			-	-		-		П			П							
n Ca	Nutrition unit			2		2	7	-	-	7		-		-		-	2					
ildre	Neonates room			-	_	-	-			-		-				-						
는 는	OPD								2	2					-	2	2					
a RR	Ward-2			-	4	-	-	-	-	2		-	-				-					
Jinj	Ward-1			-	1	-	-	2	-	2		-	-		-		-					
	Emergency & Triage		4	-	2	2	4	-		က		က	-	-		-						
	Others		-					-				-		-		-		_		_		_
	Pharmacy			П					П		5											
Unit)	Physiotherapy																-					
Jinja RRH-Main Campus (Quantity by Department/Unit)	Mortuary																					
partu	Ophthalmology			2						2				-							1	-
y Del	Laundry		П																			
ity b	ENT	-	Н											-	П			П				
uant	Dental																	П	က	4		
D) SI	OPD	4	4	2	4	2	2			2			2	2	4		4	6				
amb	Emergency	4	9			4	10	က	2	2	-	2	2	-	2		2	7	П			
ain C	Sterilization	H	Н																			
H-M	NICU					7	4	2		2		2				-						
a RR	OB/GYN	က		4		2	9	9	2	က	-	က	4	2		2	4					
Jinj																		2				
	X-Ray					4		2	2			_	4	3				4				_
	Orthopaedics			4		4	4	4	.,	2		3	7	8			-	-				
	Operating Theatre	_		9		_		7		. 4		.,				_	H	_				
	Priority	m	8	O	∢	<	O	A	ω	∢	∢	<	80	4	O	O	60	O	∢	æ	⋖	A
	Name of Equipment [Definition of Priority] A: High (High-impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available)	Examination Light	Instruments Set, Surgical Toilet and Suturing	Instrument Trolley	Nebulizer	Oxygen Concentrator	Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	Patient Monitor	Patient Trolley	Pulse Oximeter	Refrigerator, Pharmaceutic	Resuscitator Set, Manual	Sterilizing Drum Set	Suction Apparatus, Electric	Weighing Scale, Adult	Weighing Scale, Baby	Wheel Chair	X ray Film Viewer	Dental Unit	Instruments Set, Dental Extraction and general treatment	B scan, Ultrasound Biometry	Auto Refracto-Keratometer
	ò	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	20	51	52	53	54	55	26	57	28	29	8	19	62



Side
Ugandan
by I
sted
Redue
pment
Equi
ist of E
List

2	TOTAL Q'TY (Soroti+Jinja)	10	2	2	9	2	2	4	9	2	2	3	2	4	2	3	4	7	2	2	2	3
	Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja)	4	1	-	2	2	2	2	3	2	-	2	-	2	-	-	2	3	က	-	-	2
20	Private (for staff)																					
	Isolation & Tetanus														1	\dashv	T			П		
in Ca	Nutrition unit																					
IIII	Neonates room														П							
Jinja KKH- Children Campus	OPD						П		T		T											
A NA	Ward-2						П															
5	Ward-1											П										
	Emergency & Triage		П																-			
-	Others	-	Ŧ								-1					-						
	Pharmacy		П			П																
	Physiotherapy											7	-	2	-	-						
neur	Mortuary																					
part	Ophthalmology	4	-	_	2	2	2	2	က	2	-											
y De	Laundry					П								П				П		-	-	2
uty	ENT																					
duan	Dental																	-				
2 20	OPD																	-				
ашь	Emergency																	-				
Jinja KKH-Main Campus (Quantity by Departmentionit)	Sterilization	T													П		2					
	NICU	T																				
וש עו	OB/GYN											П										
5	X-Ray															H						H
	Orthopaedics														Н				-			Н
	Operating Theatre														H				-			Н
	Priority	В	В	В	۷	A	<	8	4	U	В	4	В	В	V	٧	⋖	O	m	В	В	В
		T																				П
	Name of Equipment [Definition of Priority] A: High (High-impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concern on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available)	Instruments Set, Ophthalmology	OCT (Optical coherence tomography)	Operating Microscope, Ophthalmology	Ophthalmoscope, Direct	Retinoscope	Slit Lamp	Tonometer	Trial Lens Set	Visual Chart	Visual Field Analyzer	Multifunctional Exercisers Set	Exercise Therapy Tool Set	Electrical Muscle Stimulator	Traction Machine, Cervical & Lumber	Physiotherapy Apparatus Set	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 100L	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 20L	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 40L	Dryer for laundry, approx. 50Kg	Roller Ironing Machine	Washing Machine, approx. 50Kg
	ġ	63	64	65	99	29	89	69	02	71	72	73	74	75	9/	11	78	79	8	8	82	83
									1	4						_	_	_	_	_		Ш



	TOTAL Q'TY (Soroti+Jinja)	9	2	-	21	24	2	2	-	1	-	2	2	2	2	1,281	98
5	Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja)	3	-	-	13	14	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	709	96
50 F	Private (for staff)														\neg	က	-
<u> </u>	solation & Tetanus									\dashv		T		\Box		14	9
Jinja KKH- Children Campus	Nutrition unit			П	-	2				-				П	╛	35	9
	Neonates room				-											10	9
5 E (OPD				-					-						14	6
מ אא	Ward-2				-	П										36	16
5	Ward-1				-					-						42	20
E	Emergency & Triage			-		2				-						48	23
+	Others		Ψ.	-		10										11	2
	Pharmacy															10	2
	Physiotherapy															10	7
	Mortuary	က														3	1
Dar	Ophthalmology															35	19
	Laundry															4	က
	ENT							-				-	-	-		ဖ	9
T Gan	Dental															11	9
Sn	OPD				4					2						72	21
	Emergency															09	20
all di	Sterilization				П			П				-				2	-
	NICU				-											24	7
Omja KKn-main Campus (Quantity by Departmentoring)	OB/GYN				2				-							154	33
	X-Ray										1				-	6	œ
(Orthopaedics															53	21
L	Operating Theatre	Г					-								7	43	9
_	Priority	∢	A	⋖	В	∢	4	В	В	A	ပ	A	A	В	В		
	Name of Equipment [Definition of Priority] A: High (High-impact and high-value equipment for diagnosis and treatment) B: Medium (Commonly used equipment that need replacement or critically needed equipment with concem on human resources, maintenance capacity and/or impact) C: Low (Inexpensive equipment, medical furniture or equipment for which alternative options are available)	Mortuary Refrigerator	Generator, approx. 100KVA	Generator, approx. 30KVA	Television Set for Education	Voltage Stabilizer	Gastrofiberscope	Bronchoscope	LEEP Machine	Diagnostic Set	Mobile X-ray Machine	Audiometer, Clinical	Instruments Set, ENT, Middle Ear	Diagnostic Microscope, ENT	Mammography	TOTAL (Quantity)	TOTAL (Item)
	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	84 ≥	85 G	98	87 T	88	89	90 B	91 L	92	93 N	94	95	96	97 N	[
	2					Ĺ	1									_	



JAPANESE GRANT

The Japanese Grant is non-reimbursable fund provided to a recipient country (hereinafter referred to as "the Recipient") to purchase the products and/or services (engineering services and transportation of the products, etc.) for its economic and social development in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations of Japan. Followings are the basic features of the project grants operated by JICA (hereinafter referred to as "Project Grants").

1. Procedures of Project Grants

Project Grants are conducted through following procedures (See "PROCEDURES OF JAPANESE GRANT" for details):

- (1) Preparation
 - The Preparatory Survey (hereinafter referred to as "the Survey") conducted by JICA
- (2) Appraisal
 - -Appraisal by the government of Japan (hereinafter referred to as "GOJ") and JICA, and Approval by the Japanese Cabinet
- (3) Implementation

Exchange of Notes

-The Notes exchanged between the GOJ and the government of the Recipient

Grant Agreement (hereinafter referred to as "the G/A")

-Agreement concluded between JICA and the Recipient

Banking Arrangement (hereinafter referred to as "the B/A")

-Opening of bank account by the Recipient in a bank in Japan (hereinafter referred to as "the Bank") to receive the grant

Construction works/procurement

- -Implementation of the project (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") on the basis of the G/A
- (4) Ex-post Monitoring and Evaluation
 - -Monitoring and evaluation at post-implementation stage

2. Preparatory Survey

(1) Contents of the Survey

The aim of the Survey is to provide basic documents necessary for the appraisal of the Project made by the GOJ and JICA. The contents of the Survey are as follows:

- Confirmation of the background, objectives, and benefits of the Project and also institutional capacity of

relevant agencies of the Recipient necessary for the implementation of the Project.

- Evaluation of the feasibility of the Project to be implemented under the Japanese Grant from a technical, financial, social and economic point of view.
- Confirmation of items agreed between both parties concerning the basic concept of the Project.
- Preparation of an outline design of the Project.
- Estimation of costs of the Project.
- Confirmation of Environmental and Social Considerations

The contents of the original request by the Recipient are not necessarily approved in their initial form. The Outline Design of the Project is confirmed based on the guidelines of the Japanese Grant.

JICA requests the Recipient to take measures necessary to achieve its self-reliance in the implementation of the Project. Such measures must be guaranteed even though they may fall outside of the jurisdiction of the executing agency of the Project. Therefore, the contents of the Project are confirmed by all relevant organizations of the Recipient based on the Minutes of Discussions.

(2) Selection of Consultants

For smooth implementation of the Survey, JICA contracts with (a) consulting firm(s). JICA selects (a) firm(s) based on proposals submitted by interested firms.

(3) Result of the Survey

JICA reviews the report on the results of the Survey and recommends the GOJ to appraise the implementation of the Project after confirming the feasibility of the Project.

3. Basic Principles of Project Grants

(1) Implementation Stage

1) The E/N and the G/A

After the Project is approved by the Cabinet of Japan, the Exchange of Notes (hereinafter referred to as "the E/N") will be singed between the GOJ and the Government of the Recipient to make a pledge for assistance, which is followed by the conclusion of the G/A between JICA and the Recipient to define the necessary articles, in accordance with the E/N, to implement the Project, such as conditions of disbursement, responsibilities of the Recipient, and procurement conditions. The terms and conditions generally applicable to the Japanese Grant are stipulated in the "General Terms and Conditions for Japanese Grant (January 2016)."



- 2) Banking Arrangements (B/A) (See "Financial Flow of Japanese Grant (A/P Type)" for details)
 - a) The Recipient shall open an account or shall cause its designated authority to open an account under the name of the Recipient in the Bank, in principle. JICA will disburse the Japanese Grant in Japanese yen for the Recipient to cover the obligations incurred by the Recipient under the verified contracts.
 - b) The Japanese Grant will be disbursed when payment requests are submitted by the Bank to JICA under an Authorization to Pay (A/P) issued by the Recipient.

3) Procurement Procedure

The products and/or services necessary for the implementation of the Project shall be procured in accordance with JICA's procurement guidelines as stipulated in the G/A.

4) Selection of Consultants

In order to maintain technical consistency, the consulting firm(s) which conducted the Survey will be recommended by JICA to the Recipient to continue to work on the Project's implementation after the E/N and G/A.

5) Eligible source country

In using the Japanese Grant disbursed by JICA for the purchase of products and/or services, the eligible source countries of such products and/or services shall be Japan and/or the Recipient. The Japanese Grant may be used for the purchase of the products and/or services of a third country as eligible, if necessary, taking into account the quality, competitiveness and economic rationality of products and/or services necessary for achieving the objective of the Project. However, the prime contractors, namely, constructing and procurement firms, and the prime consulting firm, which enter into contracts with the Recipient, are limited to "Japanese nationals", in principle.

6) Contracts and Concurrence by JICA

The Recipient will conclude contracts denominated in Japanese yen with Japanese nationals. Those contracts shall be concurred by JICA in order to be verified as eligible for using the Japanese Grant.

7) Monitoring

The Recipient is required to take their initiative to carefully monitor the progress of the Project in order to ensure its smooth implementation as part of their responsibility in the G/A, and to regularly report to JICA about its status by using the Project Monitoring Report (PMR).

8) Safety Measures

The Recipient must ensure that the safety is highly observed during the implementation of the Project.

9) Construction Quality Control Meeting

Construction Quality Control Meeting (hereinafter referred to as the "Meeting") will be held for quality assurance and smooth implementation of the Works at each stage of the Works. The member of the Meeting will be composed by the



Recipient (or executing agency), the Consultant, the Contractor and JICA. The functions of the Meeting are as followings:

- a) Sharing information on the objective, concept and conditions of design from the Contractor, before start of construction.
- b) Discussing the issues affecting the Works such as modification of the design, test, inspection, safety control and the Client's obligation, during of construction.

(2) Ex-post Monitoring and Evaluation Stage

- 1) After the project completion, JICA will continue to keep in close contact with the Recipient in order to monitor that the outputs of the Project is used and maintained properly to attain its expected outcomes.
- 2) In principle, JICA will conduct ex-post evaluation of the Project after three years from the completion. It is required for the Recipient to furnish any necessary information as JICA may reasonably request.

(3) Others

1) Environmental and Social Considerations

The Recipient shall carefully consider environmental and social impacts by the Project and must comply with the environmental regulations of the Recipient and JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations (April, 2010).

2) Major undertakings to be taken by the Government of the Recipient

For the smooth and proper implementation of the Project, the Recipient is required to undertake necessary measures including land acquisition, and bear an advising commission of the A/P and payment commissions paid to the Bank as agreed with the GOJ and/or JICA. The Government of the Recipient shall ensure that customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies which may be imposed in the Recipient with respect to the purchase of the Products and/or the Services be exempted or be borne by its designated authority without using the Grant and its accrued interest, since the grant fund comes from the Japanese taxpayers.

3) Proper Use

The Recipient is required to maintain and use properly and effectively the products and/or services under the Project (including the facilities constructed and the equipment purchased), to assign staff necessary for this operation and maintenance and to bear all the expenses other than those covered by the Japanese Grant.



4) Export and Re-export

The products purchased under the Japanese Grant should not be exported or re-exported from the Recipient.







PROCEDURES OF JAPANESE GRANT

Stage	Procedures	Remarks	Recipient Government	Japanese Government	JICA	Consultants	Contractors	Agent Bank
Official Request	Request for grants through diplomatic channel	Request shall be submitted before appraisal stage.	х	х				
1. Preparation	(1) Preparatory Survey Preparation of outline design and cost estimate		х		х	х		
	(2)Preparatory Survey Explanation of draft outline design, including cost estimate, undertakings, etc.		х		х	х		
2. Appraisal	(3)Agreement on conditions for implementation	Conditions will be explained with the draft notes (E/N) and Grant Agreement (G/A) which will be signed before approval by Japanese government.	х	x (E/N)	x (G/A)			
	(4) Approval by the Japanese cabinet			х				
	(5) Exchange of Notes (E/N)		х	х				
	(6) Signing of Grant Agreement (G/A)		х		х			
	(7) Banking Arrangement (B/A)	Need to be informed to JICA	х					х
	(8) Contracting with consultant and issuance of Authorization to Pay (A/P)	Concurrence by JICA is required	х			х		х
	(9) Detail design (D/D)		х			х		
3. Implementation	(10) Preparation of bidding documents	Concurrence by JICA is required	х			х		
	(11) Bidding	Concurrence by JICA is required	х			х	х	
	(12) Contracting with contractor/supplier and issuance of A/P	Concurrence by JICA is required	х				х	х
	(13) Construction works/procurement	Concurrence by JICA is required for major modification of design and amendment of contracts.	х			х	х	
	(14) Completion certificate		х			х	х	
1. Ex-post nonitoring &	(15) Ex-post monitoring	To be implemented generally after 1, 3, 10 years of completion, subject to change	х		х			
evaluation	(16) Ex-post evaluation	To be implemented basically after 3 years of completion	х		х			

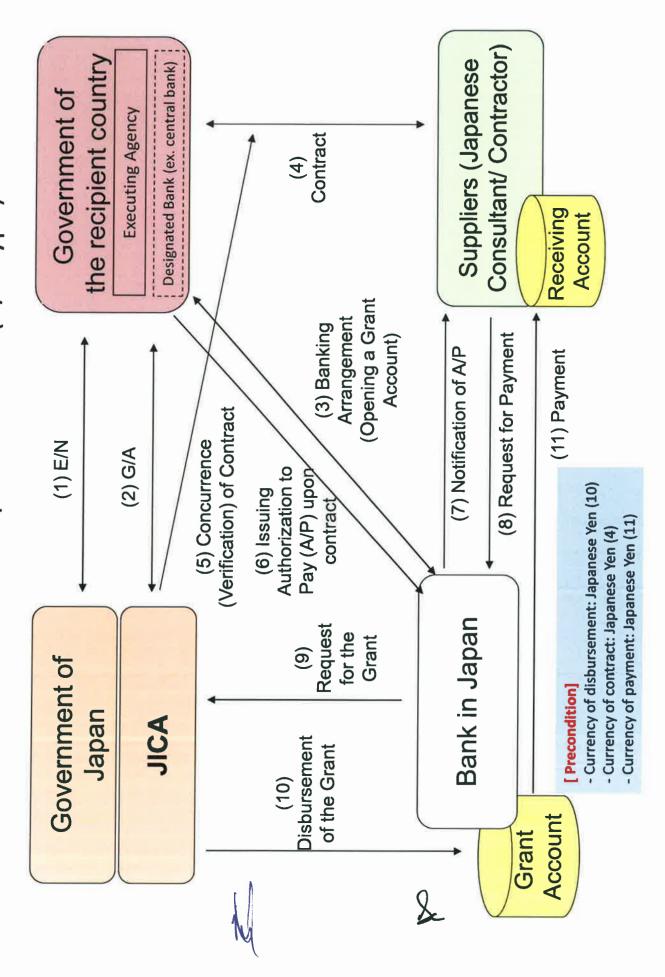
notes:

- 1. Project Monitoring Report and Report for Project Completion shall be submitted to JICA as agreed in the G/A.
- 2. Concurrence by JICA is required for allocation of grant for remaining amount and/or contingencies as agreed in the G/A.





Financial Flow of Japanese Grant (A/P Type)



Ref. No.
JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY JICA XXX OFFICE
[Address specified in the Article 5 of the Grant Agreement]
Attention: Chief Representative
Ladies and Gentlemen:
NOTICE CONCERNING PROGRESS OF PROJECT
Reference: Grant Agreement, dated <u>署名日(signed date of the G/A)</u> , for プロジェクト名(name
of the Project)
In accordance to the Article 6 (3) of the Grant Agreement, we would like to report on the progress of the Project up to the following stages:
[Common]
Preparation of bidding documents - result of detailed design
Completion of final works under construction/procurement contract
[Construction]
Monthly progress [Month/Year]
[Procurement of Equipment]
Shipping/delivery, hand-over (take over) of equipment
☐ Installation works
Operational training
Other
Please see the details as per attached Project Monitoring Report (PMR).

Very truly yours,

Date:

[Signature]

[Name of the signer] [Title of the signer]
[Name of the executing agency]



cc:

Director General

Financial Cooperation Implementation Department

Japan International Cooperation Agency

[Address specified in the Article 5 of the Grant Agreement]

N

}

Project Monitoring Report on Project Name Grant Agreement No. XXXXXXX

20XX, Month

Organizational Information

Signer of the G/A (Recipient)	Person in Charge Contacts	(Designation) Address: Phone/FAX: Email:
Executing Agency	Person in Charge Contacts	(Designation) Address: Phone/FAX: Email:
Line Ministry	Person in Charge Contacts	(Designation) Address: Phone/FAX: Email:

General Information:

Project Title	
E/N	Signed date: Duration:
G/A	Signed date: Duration:
Source of Finance	Government of Japan: Not exceeding JPYmil. Government of ():







	cription	
1 Project Obje	ective	
policies a	onale evel objectives to which the project contrib nd strategies) of the target groups to which the project add	
	or measurement of "Effectiveness"	
Quantitative indic Indicate	ors Original (Yr)	t objectives Target (Yr)
	Ongrai (11	Tanger (11
Details of the	e Project	
Location		
Components	Original (proposed in the outline design)	Actual
	(proposed in the outside decorgit)	
Scope of the		
Scope of the Components	Original*	Actual*
		Actual*
	Original*	Actual*
	Original*	Actual*



2-3 Implementation Schedule

	Or	iginal	
Items	(proposed in the outline design)	(at the time of signing the Grant Agreement)	Actual

Reasons for any changes of the schedule, and their effects on the project (if any)	

2-4 Obligations by the Recipient

2-4-1 Progress of Specific Obligations

See Attachment 2.

2-4-2 Activities

See Attachment 3.

2-4-3 Report on RD

See Attachment 11.

2-5 Project Cost

2-5-1 Cost borne by the Grant(Confidential until the Bidding)

Components		Cos (Million	
Original (proposed in the outline design)	Actual (in case of any modification)	Original ^{1),2)} (proposed in the outline design)	Actual
1,			
Total			

Note: 1) Date of estimation:

2) Exchange rate: 1 US Dollar = Yen

2-5-2 Cost borne by the Recipient

Components		Cost	
Original (proposed in the outline design)	Actual (in case of any modification)	(1,000 Ta Original ^{1),2)} (proposed in the outline design)	Actual
1.			



Note:	1)	Date	of	estimation:
NOIE.	1)	Date	UI	esumanon.

2) Exchange rate: 1 US Dollar =

Reasons for the remarkable gaps between the original and actual cost, and the countermeasures (if any)

True distribution of the state			
(PMR)			
,			

2-6 Executing Agency

- Organization's role, financial position, capacity, cost recovery etc,
- Organization Chart including the unit in charge of the implementation and number of employees.

	of employees.
I	Original (at the time of outline design)
I	name:
I	role:
I	financial situation:
I	institutional and organizational arrangement (organogram):
I	human resources (number and ability of staff):
I	
I	Actual (PMR)
l	
l	
I	
*	

2-7 Environmental and Social Impacts

- The results of environmental monitoring based on Attachment 5 (in accordance with Schedule 4 of the Grant Agreement).
- The results of social monitoring based on in Attachment 5 (in accordance with Schedule 4 of the Grant Agreement).
- Disclosed information related to results of environmental and social monitoring to local stakeholders (whenever applicable).

3: Operation and Maintenance (O&M)

3-1 Physical Arrangement

- Plan for O&M (number and skills of the staff in the responsible division or section, availability of manuals and guidelines, availability of spareparts, etc.)

Original (at the time of outline design)	
Actual (PMR)	

3-2 Budgetary Arrangement

- Required O&M cost and actual budget allocation for O&M

Original (at the time of outline design)





Actual (PMR)	

4: Potential Risks and Mitigation Measures

- Potential risks which may affect the project implementation, attainment of objectives, sustainability
- Mitigation measures corresponding to the potential risks

Assessment of Potential Risks (at the time of outline design)

Potential Risks	Assessment
(Description of Risk)	Probability: High/Moderate/Low
	Impact: High/Moderate/Low
	Analysis of Probability and Impact:
	Mitigation Measures:
	о
	Action required during the implementation stage:
	Contingency Plan (if applicable):
2. (Description of Risk)	Probability: High/Moderate/Low
(Impact: High/Moderate/Low
	Analysis of Probability and Impact:
	Mitigation Measures:
	witigation weasures.
	Action required during the implementation stage:
	Contingency Plan (if applicable):
3. (Description of Risk)	Probability: High/Moderate/Low
	Impact: High/Moderate/Low
	Analysis of Probability and Impact:
	Mitigation Measures:
	Action required during the implementation stage:
	X.





Actual Situation and Countermeasures
(PMR)
5: Evaluation and Monitoring Plan (after the work completion)
5-1 Overall evaluation
Please describe your overall evaluation on the project.
5-2 Lessons Learnt and Recommendations
Please raise any lessons learned from the project experience, which might be valuable for the future assistance or similar type of projects, as well as any recommendations, which might be beneficial for better realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability.
5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation
Please describe monitoring methods, section(s)/department(s) in charge of monitoring,
frequency, the term to monitor the indicators stipulated in 1-3.

M

De

Attachment

- 1. Project Location Map
- 2. Specific obligations of the Recipient which will not be funded with the Grant
- 3. Monthly Report submitted by the Consultant

Appendix - Photocopy of Contractor's Progress Report (if any)

- Consultant Member List
- Contractor's Main Staff List
- 4. Check list for the Contract (including Record of Amendment of the Contract/Agreement and Schedule of Payment)
- 5. Environmental Monitoring Form / Social Monitoring Form
- 6. Monitoring sheet on price of specified materials (Quarterly)
- 7. Report on Proportion of Procurement (Recipient Country, Japan and Third Countries) (PMR (final)only)
- 8. Pictures (by JPEG style by CD-R) (PMR (final)only)
- 9. Equipment List (PMR (final)only)
- 10. Drawing (PMR (final)only)
- 11. Report on RD (After project)

W

Se

1. Initial Conditions (Confirmed)

		Turitial Value	Initial Unit	Initial total	-	A1 - NV -	of payment
	Items of Specified Materials	A A	Price (¥) B	Price C=A×B	Price D	Price	(Decreased) Price (Increased) E=C-D
	Item 1	• ¢	•	•	•	•	•
2	Item 2	• t	•	•	•		
3	3 Item 3						
1	Item 4						
5	Item 5						

2. Monitoring of the Unit Price of Specified Materials(1) Method of Monitoring : ●●

(2) Result of the Monitoring Survey on Unit Price for each specified materials

	Items of Specified Materials	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th
	totto of promise management	• month, 2015	•month, 2015	• month, 2015			
1	Item 1						
2	Item 2						
3	Item 3						
4	Item 4						
5	Item 5						

(3) Summary of Discussion with Contractor (if necessary)

Report on Proportion of Procurement (Recipient Country, Japan and Third Countries) (Actual Expenditure by Construction and Equipment each)

	Domestic Procurement	Foreign Procurement	Foreign Procurement	Total
	(Recipient Country)	(Japan)	(Third Countries)	D
	A	В	C	
Construction Cost	(A/D%)	(B/D%)	(C/D%)	
Direct Construction Cost	(A/D%)	(B/D%)	(C/D%)	
others	(A/D%)	(B/D%)	(C/D%)	
Equipment Cost	(%Q/V)	(B/D%)	(C/D%)	
Design and Supervision Cost	(A/D%)	(B/D%)	(C/D%)	
Total	(A/D%)	(B/D%)	(%C/D%)	





Major Undertakings to be taken by the Government of Uganda

1. Specific obligations of the Government of Uganda which will not be funded with the Grant

(1) Before the Tender

NO	Items	Deadline	In charge	Estimated Cost	Ref.
	To sign the banking arrangement (B/A) with a bank in Japan (the Agent Bank) to open bank account for the Grant	within 1 month after the signing of the G/A	MOH/ MOFPED		
	To issue A/P to the Agent Bank for the payment to the consultant	within 1 month after the signing of the contract(s)	MOH/ MOFPED		
3	To bear the following commissions to the Agent Bank for the bankin	g services based up	oon B/A		
	1) Advising commission of A/P	within 1 month after the signing of the contract(s)	MOH/ MOFPED		
	2) Payment commission for A/P	every payment	MOH/ MOFPED		
	To submit Project Monitoring Report (with the result of Detailed Design)	before preparation of the bidding documents	МОН		

(B/A: Banking Arrangement, A/P: Authorization to pay, N/A: Not Applicable)





(2) During the Project Implementation

NO	Items	Deadline	In charge	Estimated Cost	Ref			
1	To issue A/P to the Agent Bank for the payment to the supplier.	within 1 month after the signing of the contract(s)	MOH/ MOFPED					
2	To bear the following commissions to the Agent Bank for the banking services based upon the B/A							
	1) Advising commission of A/P	within 1 month after the signing of the contract(s)	MOH/ MOFPED					
	2) Payment commission for A/P	every payment	MOH/ MOFPED					
	To ensure prompt customs clearance and to assist the Supplier(s) with internal transportation in the country of the Recipient	during the Project	MOH/ MOFPED					
	To accord Japanese physical persons and/or physical persons of third countries whose services may be required in connection with the supply of the products and the services such facilities as may be necessary for their entry into the country of the Recipient and stay therein for the performance of their work	during the Project	MOH/ MOFPED					
	To ensure that customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies which may be imposed in the country of the Recipient with respect to the purchase of the products and/or the services be exempted	during the Project	MOH/ MOFPED					
6.	To remove existing equipment and if needed, renovate existing facilities, to install new ones.	before or during the Project	МОН					
	To bear all expenses, other than those covered by the Grant, necessary for the implementation of the Project	during the Project	МОН					
	To notify JICA promptly of any incident or accident, which has, or is likely to have a significant adverse effect on the environment, the affected communities, the public or workers	during the installation	МОН					
9.	To submit Project Monitoring Report							
	 To submit Project Monitoring Report after each work under the contract(s) such as shipping, hand over, installation and operational training 	within 1 month after completion of each work	МОН					
	 To submit Project Monitoring Report concerning construction work on imaging building. 	at the start and end of the construction of imaging building	МОН					
	To submit Project Monitoring Report (final) (including as-built drawings, equipment list, photographs, etc.)	within 1 month after issuance of Certificate of Completion for the works under the contract(s)	МОН					
	To submit a report concerning the completion of the Project	within 1 month after completion of the Project	МОН					
	Γο provide facilities for distribution of electricity, water supply and c for the implementation of the Project outside the site(s)	Irainage and other i	ncidental fa	cilities nece	essa			
	I) Electricity If required, relocation of electrical lines, exchange of the transformers, and addition of power outlets to increase the power receiving capacity.	before the start of the installation	МОН					
	2) Water Supply If required, increase capacity of the city water distribution main to the site	before the start of the installation	МОН					



	Drainage If required, increase capacity of the city drainage main to the site	before the start of the installation	МОН	
12.	To recruit sufficient staff with appropriate skills and experience for	Before		
1	the operation and maintenance of new equipment provided under the	installation of the	MOH	
	Grant Aid	equipment		

(3) After the Project

NO	Items	Deadline	In charge	Estimated Cost	Ref.
	To maintain and use properly and effectively the facilities constructed and equipment provided under the Grant Aid 1) Allocation of maintenance cost 2) Operation and maintenance structure 3) Routine check/Periodic inspection	After completion of the installation			

2. Other obligations of the Government of Uganda funded with the Grant

NO	Items	Deadline	Amount (Million Japanese Yen)*
1	To provide equipment		
	To ensure prompt unloading and customs clearance at the port of disembarkation in recipient country a. Ocean (Air) transportation of the products from Japan/third country to the recipient country b. Internal transportation from the port of disembarkation to the project site		
	2) To provide equipment with installation, commissioning and training		
2	To implement detailed design, tender support, and procurement supervision, if any (Consultanting Service)		
3	Contingencies		
	Total (estimate)		XXX

^{*}The Amount is provisional. This is subject to the approval of the Government of Japan.







Telephone : 256 41 4707 000

: 256 41 4232 095 Fax : 256 41 4230 163 : 256 41 4343 023

: 256 41 4341 286 : finance@finance.go.u

Email : finance@finance.go.ug
Website : www.finance.go.ug

In any correspondence on this subject please quote No. TPD 130/167/01



THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA

Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Development
Plot 2-12, Apollo Kaggwa Road
P.O. Box 8147
Kampala
Uganda

July 19, 2017

The Chief Representative,
Japan International Cooperation Agency
Uganda Office
KAMPALA

RE: TAX TREATMENT OF JAPANESE GRANT AID PROJECTS

I refer to your letter dated 22nd June, 2017 seeking to confirm the tax treatment of Japanese grant aid projects. This is a follow up on the outcome of the meetings with officials of the Tax Policy Department held at the Ministry on 4th April, 2017 and 16th May, 2017 respectively.

This is therefore to reiterate Governments commitment to the implementation of the framework agreed to between the Government of Japan and the Government of the Republic of Uganda by means of Note Verbales NV/JE/009 dated 13th January 2017, NV/JE/031/17 dated 20th February, 2017 and ASI 179/326/01 dated 23rd March, 2017.

We accordingly wish to reaffirm that the Japanese grant shall not be used to pay taxes. Taxes arising from the execution of the project shall be borne by Government of Uganda. It is also understood that the intervention on income tax (PAYE, Corporate Tax and Withholding Tax) shall only apply to Japanese main contractors and Japanese sub-contractors. The Details of the implementation arrangements are as follows:

- 1. Taxes on import and re-export of necessary materials and equipment
 - 1.1. Taxes on import and re-export of necessary materials and equipment for exclusive use on the Japanese Grant Aid project are exempted from import duty under the East African Community Customs Management Act 2004.
- 2. Taxes on purchase of any products and/or any service in the Republic of Uganda which are necessary for the Project
 - 2.1. Value Added Tax (VAT)
 - 2.11. The VAT Act deems the payment of VAT on supplies to projects financed by a foreign government through a grant, donation or



- 2.12. Based on the VAT Act, VAT shall be deemed to have been paid if the supply is for use solely and exclusively for the Japanese Grant Aid Project.
- 2.13. In case a supplier charges VAT to any products and/or any services which are for use solely and exclusively for the Japanese Grant Aid Project, URA shall refund the VAT to the contractors and sub-contractors assigned under the Japanese Grant Aid Project.
- 3. All taxes imposed on total income or on elements of income 3.1. Pay as You Earn (PAYE)
 - 3.11. Based on Exchange Notes, PAYE for Japanese employees of Japanese main contractors and Japanese sub-contractors for Japanese Grant Aid Project shall be paid by the Government of Uganda executing agency.
 - 3.1.2. The procedure for payment of PAYE of eligible resident office shall be as follows: Japanese main contractors and Japanese sub-contractors shall file PAYE returns with URA and submit a copy of the returns to the executing agency notifying them to pay the taxes.
 - 3.2. Corporate Tax/ Withholding Tax
 - 3.2.1. Based on Exchange Notes, Corporate Tax of Japanese main contractors and Japanese sub-contractors for Japanese Grant Aid Project shall be paid by the executing agency.
 - 3.2.2. The procedure and tax treatment of Japanese main contractors and Japanese sub-contractors for Japanese Grant Aid project who are tax resident in Uganda shall be as follows:
 - 3.2.2.1. Japanese main contractors and Japanese subcontractors shall file returns with URA and submit a copy of the returns to the Executing Agency notifying them to pay the taxes.
 - 3.2.3. The procedure and tax treatment of Japanese main contractors and Japanese sub-contractors for Japanese Grant Aid Project who are not tax resident of Uganda shall be as follows:
 - 3.2.3.1. Where withholding tax is due, the Executing Agency shall pay tax due to URA.
- 4. To ensure smooth implementation of above mentioned items, JICA and MoFPED take measures as follows:
 - 4.1 JICA and Executing Agency shall write to MoFPED informing



them of the Japanese main contractors and Japanese subcontractors contracted to implement the Japanese Grant Aid Project.

- 4.2. The Ministry shall accordingly write to URA with a copy to JICA to confirm the Grant Aid project under implementation and Japanese main contractor and Japanese sub-contractor executing the project.
- 4.3. URA shall facilitate Japanese main contractors and Japanese sub-contractors in line with provisions 1, 2 and 3 above.
- 5. Any challenges that may be encountered in implementing the tax arrangements provided above shall be settled amicably between the JICA and the Ministry through mutual consultations.
- 6. In case of changes in relevant tax laws and regulations, the Ministry and JICA shall discuss necessary measures to take.

I hope this will facilitate the smooth implementation of the agreed programs. I also wish to take this opportunity to commend you for your continued cooperation.

Matia Kasaija (MP)

MINISTER OF FINANCE, PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- C.C. Embassy of Japan in the Republic of Uganda KAMPALA
- C.C. The Commissioner General Uganda Revenue Authority KAMPALA





Telephone: 256 41 4707 000

: 256 41 4232 095

Fax

: 256 41 4230 163

: 256 41 4343 023 : 256 41 4341 286

Email

finance@finance.go.ng

Website : www.finance.go.ug

In any correspondence on

this subject please quote No. TPD130/167/01



THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA

Ministry of Finance, Planning & **Economic Development** Plot 2-12, Apollo Kaggwa Road

P.O. Box 8147 Kampala Uganda

6th April 2018

Hon. Kazuaki Kameda, Ambassador of Japan to the Republic of Uganda, Embassy of Japan, KAMPALA.



Your Excellency,

INCOME TAX TREATMENT OF JAPANESE GRANT AID PROJECT

Reference is made to the above captioned matter and to your letter dated 11th October, 2017.

This is to reiterate Government's position on income tax treatment of Japanese grant aid projects as provided for in the Note Verbale dated 13th January 2017 and 3rd July 2017. This is therefore to affirm that PAYE. Corporate Tax and Withholding Tax will be borne by the designated project executing agency without using Japanese grants. The benefits of the above treatment shall only apply to (i) main contractors and sub-contractors that are Japanese physical persons or Japanese juridical persons controlled by Japanese physical persons and to (ii) their employees who are not citizens of Uganda.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

Matia Kasaija (MP)

MINISTER OF FINANCE, PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The Chief Representative,

Japan International Cooperation Agency,

Uganda Office,

KAMPALA

C.c:

The Commissioner General,

Uganda Revenue Authority,

KAMPALA



Minutes of Discussions

on the Preparatory Survey for the Project for Improvement of Medical Equipment for Regional Referral Hospitals (Explanation on Draft Preparatory Survey Report)

With reference to the minutes of discussions signed between the Ministry of Health (hereinafter referred to as "MOH") and the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") on 12th April, 2022 and in response to the request from the Government of the Republic of Uganda (hereinafter referred to as "Uganda") dated 27th May 2022, JICA dispatched the Preparatory Survey Team (hereinafter referred to as "the Team") for the explanation of Draft Preparatory Survey Report (hereinafter referred to as "the Draft Report") for the Project for Improvement of Medical Equipment for Regional Referral Hospitals (hereinafter referred to as "the Project").

As a result of the discussions, both sides agreed on the main items described in the attached sheets.

Kampala, 12th August, 2022

Ms. TAKAHASHI Sonoko

Leader

Preparatory Survey Team

Japan International Cooperation Agency

Japan

Dr. Diana Atwine

Permanent Secretary

Ministry of Health

The Republic of Uganda

Ms. Maris Wanyera

Acting Director, Directorate of Debt and Cash Policy

For: Permanent Secretary/Secretary to the Treasury

Ministry of Finance, Planning, and Economic Development

The Republic of Uganda

ATTACHMENT

1. Objective of the Project

The objective of the Project is to strengthen the diagnostic and treatment capabilities of selected Regional Referral Hospitals (hereinafter referred to as "RRH") in the eastern region of Uganda by providing medical equipment, thereby contributing to the improvement of the quality of health care services in eastern Uganda.

2. Title of the Preparatory Survey

Both sides confirmed the title of the Preparatory Survey as "the Preparatory Survey for the Project for Improvement of Medical Equipment for Regional Referral Hospitals" in Uganda.

3. Project Site

Both sides confirmed that the sites of the Project are in Jinja and Soroti RRHs.

4. Responsible Authority for the Project

Both sides confirmed the authorities responsible for the Project are as follows:

The Health Infrastructure Department under the Directorate of Strategy, Policy, and Development, MOH, will be the executing agency for the Project (hereinafter referred to as "the Executing Agency"). The Executing Agency shall coordinate with all the relevant authorities to ensure smooth implementation of the Project and ensure that the undertakings for the Project shall be taken care by relevant authorities properly and on time.

5. Contents of the Draft Report

After the explanation of the contents of the Draft Report by the Team, the Ugandan side agreed to its contents. JICA will finalize the Preparatory Survey Report based on the confirmed items. The report will be sent to the Ugandan side around January 2023.

6. Project Cost

The project cost will be communicated just before the Japanese Cabinet approval.

N

2

a

Confidentiality of the Cost Estimate and Technical Specifications Both sides confirmed that the cost estimate and technical specifications of the Project should never be disclosed to any third parties until all the contracts under the Project are concluded.

8. Procedures and Basic Principles of Japanese Grant

The Ugandan side agreed that the procedures and basic principles of Japanese Grant (hereinafter referred to as "the Grant") as described in Annex 1, which is the revised version of the one attached in the Minutes of Meeting dated 12th April, 2022, shall be applied to the Project. The Ugandan side noted the revisions and agreed to take necessary measures accordingly.

9. Timeline for the Project Implementation

The Team explained to the Ugandan side that the expected timeline for the project implementation is as attached in Annex 2.

10. Expected Outcomes and Indicators

Both sides agreed that key indicators for expected outcomes are as listed in the following table. The Ugandan side will be responsible for the achievement of agreed key indicators targeted in year 2027 and shall monitor the progress for Ex-Post Evaluation based on those indicators.

[Quantitative indicators]

	Indicator (per year)	Base [Actual 202]	record in	Annual Targ [After 3 years for the Project completion (in 2027)]	
		Soroti RRH	Jinja RRH	Soroti RRH	Jinja RRH
1	Number of examinations				
	Number of general X-ray exams	N/A	2,067	N/A	4,000
	Number of dental X-ray exams	0	0	300	350
	Number of ultrasound exams	2,133	131	4,500	7,000
	Number of upper gastrointestinal endoscope exams (including biopsy and treatment)	0	0	150	300





2	Number of outpatients					
	Number of outpatients of all departments	160,056	213,260	192,000	255,000	
	Number of outpatients of ophthalmology department*1	1,762	4,020	3,500	8,000	
	Number of outpatients of dental department*1	5,720	6,512	8,500	9,000	
	Number of outpatients of physiotherapy department*1	2,786	2,256	3,700	5,000	
3	Number of operations					
	Number of major surgery*2 including Caesarean section	2,427	2,338	3,200	4,000	

*1 Noted that as a precondition, the number of medical doctors will not be decreased.
*2 Surgery which involves general anaesthesia

[Qualitative indicators]

ĮŲua	litative indicators]
	Indicator
1	Increased patients' satisfaction by improving hospital functions as a referral hospital • Improved diagnostic and therapeutic services in each clinical department
	• Improved patient safety by effective operation of the post-operative recovery room in the central operating room and expanding the space and functions of wards and the high dependency unit (HDU)
	 Reduced burden on patients and medical staff through improved and efficient services by operating rapid ultrasonic diagnosis in the obstetrics and gynaecology department, emergency department and wards
	Improved medical treatment environment by updating medical furniture such as patient beds
2	Improved quality of hospital services
	• Improved cancer diagnosis function in gynaecology and gastrointestinal medicine
	Improved function of patient care in pregnancy and delivery
	Improved prognosis for newborns with respiratory failure
	Improved surgical environment
	Improved physiotherapy services
3	Increased hospital staff satisfaction by improving hospital functions as a referral hospital
	 Improved staff motivation
	Improved staff retention

11. Ex-Post Evaluation

JICA will conduct Ex-Post Evaluation after three (3) years from the project completion, in principle, with respect to six evaluation criteria (Relevance, Coherence, Effectiveness, Efficiency, Impact, Sustainability). The result of the evaluation will be publicized. The Ugandan side is required to provide necessary support for the data collection.

- 12. Technical Assistance ("Soft Component" of the Project)
 - Considering the sustainable operation and maintenance of the products and services granted through the Project, the following technical assistance is planned under the Project. The Ugandan side confirmed to select competent participants.
 - (1) Teaching on goods management using the 5S-CQI-TQM method
 - (2) Conducting training related to clinical knowledge, clinical techniques and maintenance management skills for equipment that is newly introduced or replaced equipment where there are concerns about technical and operational aspects
- 13. Undertakings of the Project
- (1) Both sides confirmed the undertakings of the Project as described in Annex 3, which will be used as an attachment of the G/A.
- (2) The Ugandan side committed to take the necessary measures and coordination including allocation of the necessary budget for the Project. The total estimated cost to be borne by the Ugandan side is 176,300,000 Ugandan Shillings for the preinstallation and project management costs. The breakdown is provided in Annex 3. It was further agreed that the costs are indicative, i.e. at Outline Design level. More accurate costs will be calculated at the Detailed Design stage.
- (3) Both sides confirmed that customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies as stipulated in (2). 6 of Annex 3 which may be imposed in Uganda will be budgeted for by MOH without using the Grant, according to the agreement between the Government of Uganda and the Government of Japan. Both sides confirmed that such customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies shall be clarified in the bid documents by MOH during the implementation stage of the Project.
- (4) The Ugandan side agreed to provide support with regard to exemption from the "Pre-Export Verification of Conformity to Standards Programme" (PVoC) inspection as described in Annex 3. With regard to the registration and inspection of medical equipment by the National Drug Authority (NDA), the Ugandan side agreed to support with the procedures as described in Annex 3.
- (5) With regard to the pre-conditions of the installation of equipment, the Ugandan side agreed to take necessary measures to secure installation space for the equipment, construction of radiology buildings by June 2023; and decommissioning and disposal of existing/obsolete equipment. The Ugandan side agreed to refurbish electrical installations in the power houses and install new power distribution panels to the generator houses. In case the new radiology building in Jinja RRH is not completed



within reasonable time for installation of the General X-ray Machine (including the Laser Imaging System), the Ugandan side agreed to provide appropriate storage for the equipment. In this case, the equipment will be installed by the Ugandan side with assistance of the local distributor.

14. Tax Treatment

Both sides confirmed the tax treatment for the Japanese Grant Aid Project based on the following letters from MoFPED in Uganda attached as Annex 4.

- Letter with Ref. No. TPD 130/167/01 dated 19th July 2017
- Letter with Ref. No. TPD 130/167/01 dated 6th April 2018

15. Equipment

- (1) The Ugandan side requested additional equipment as follows:
 - Soroti RRH: Item No. 78 Autoclave, Electric, approx. 20L for Ophthalmology:
 1 unit
 - Jinja RRH: Item No. 13 Ultrasound Scanner, Portable (B) for Children Campus:
 1 unit
- (2) The Ugandan side requested for Automatic Voltage Regulator (AVR) to be included in the composition for Item No. 15 General X-ray Machine in Jinja RRH
- (3) The Ugandan side proposed exclusion of equipment as follows:
 - Soroti RRH: Item No. 31 Bed, Adult (Ordinary) for OB/GYN: 5 units (20 to 15)
 - Jinja RRH: Item No. 84 Generator, approx. 100KVA with its generator house: 1 unit (1 to 0)
- (4) The Ugandan side requested that the bed mattress platform height above ground for the following equipment be higher than currently specified in both Soroti and Jinja RRHs:
 - Item No. 31 Bed, Adult (Ordinary)
 - Item No. 40 Examination Couch

The Team understood the necessity of the requested changes. The Japanese side will reconsider it within the limitation of the project cost. The revised equipment list is attached as Annex 5.

16. Priority of Equipment

The project cost could increase depending on the foreign exchange rate being used for the Cabinet approval of the Government of Japan. Considering such a case, both sides agreed that the scope of the Project will be considered based on the prioritized list of equipment, shown as Annex 5, and finalized in accordance with the project cost approved by the Government of Japan.

17. Monitoring during the Implementation

The Project will be monitored by the Executing Agency and reported to JICA by using the form of Project Monitoring Report (PMR) attached as Annex 6. The timing of submission of the PMR is described in Annex 6.

18. Project Completion

Both sides confirmed that the Project completes when all the equipment procured by the Grant is installed and in operation. The completion of the Project will be reported to JICA promptly, but in any event not later than six months after completion of the Project.

19. Environmental and Social Considerations

19-1. Environmental Guidelines and Environmental Category

The Team explained that 'JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations (April 2010)' (hereinafter referred to as "the Guidelines") is applicable for the Project. The Project is categorized as C because the Project is likely to have minimal adverse impact on the environment under the Guidelines.

20. Other Relevant Issues

20-1. Disclosure of Information

Both sides confirmed that the Preparatory Survey Report from which project cost is excluded will be disclosed to the public after completion of the Preparatory Survey. The comprehensive report including the project cost will be disclosed to the public after all the contracts under the Project are concluded.

Annex 1 Japanese Grant

Annex 2 Project Implementation Schedule

Annex 3 Major Undertakings to be taken by the Government of Uganda

Annex 4 Tax Treatment of Japanese Grant Aid Projects

Annex 5 List of Equipment

Annex 6 Project Monitoring Report (template)



JAPANESE GRANT

The Japanese Grant is non-reimbursable fund provided to a recipient country (hereinafter referred to as "the Recipient") to purchase the products and/or services (engineering services and transportation of the products, etc.) for its economic and social development in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations of Japan. Followings are the basic features of the project grants operated by JICA (hereinafter referred to as "Project Grants").

1. Procedures of Project Grants

Project Grants are conducted through following procedures (See "PROCEDURES OF JAPANESE GRANT" for details):

- (1) Preparation
 - The Preparatory Survey (hereinafter referred to as "the Survey") conducted by JICA
- (2) Appraisal
 - -Appraisal by the government of Japan (hereinafter referred to as "GOJ") and JICA, and Approval by the Japanese Cabinet
- (3) Implementation

Exchange of Notes

-The Notes exchanged between the GOJ and the government of the Recipient

Grant Agreement (hereinafter referred to as "the G/A")

-Agreement concluded between JICA and the Recipient

Banking Arrangement (hereinafter referred to as "the B/A")

-Opening of bank account by the Recipient in a bank in Japan (hereinafter referred to as "the Bank") to receive the grant

Construction works/procurement

- -Implementation of the project (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") on the basis of the G/A
- (4) Ex-post Monitoring and Evaluation
 - -Monitoring and evaluation at post-implementation stage

2. Preparatory Survey

(1) Contents of the Survey

The aim of the Survey is to provide basic documents necessary for the appraisal of the Project made by the GOJ and JICA. The contents of the Survey are as follows:

- Confirmation of the background, objectives, and benefits of the Project and also institutional capacity of

relevant agencies of the Recipient necessary for the implementation of the Project.

- Evaluation of the feasibility of the Project to be implemented under the Japanese Grant from a technical, financial, social and economic point of view.
- Confirmation of items agreed between both parties concerning the basic concept of the Project.
- Preparation of an outline design of the Project.
- Estimation of costs of the Project.
- Confirmation of Environmental and Social Considerations

The contents of the original request by the Recipient are not necessarily approved in their initial form. The Outline Design of the Project is confirmed based on the guidelines of the Japanese Grant.

JICA requests the Recipient to take measures necessary to achieve its self-reliance in the implementation of the Project. Such measures must be guaranteed even though they may fall outside of the jurisdiction of the executing agency of the Project. Therefore, the contents of the Project are confirmed by all relevant organizations of the Recipient based on the Minutes of Discussions.

(2) Selection of Consultants

For smooth implementation of the Survey, JICA contracts with (a) consulting firm(s). JICA selects (a) firm(s) based on proposals submitted by interested firms.

(3) Result of the Survey

JICA reviews the report on the results of the Survey and recommends the GOJ to appraise the implementation of the Project after confirming the feasibility of the Project.

3. Basic Principles of Project Grants

(1) Implementation Stage

1) The E/N and the G/A

After the Project is approved by the Cabinet of Japan, the Exchange of Notes (hereinafter referred to as "the E/N") will be signed between the GOJ and the Government of the Recipient to make a pledge for assistance, which is followed by the conclusion of the G/A between JICA and the Recipient to define the necessary articles, in accordance with the E/N, to implement the Project, such as conditions of disbursement, responsibilities of the Recipient, and procurement conditions. The terms and conditions generally applicable to the Japanese Grant are stipulated in the "General Terms and Conditions for Japanese Grant (January 2016)."



- 2) Banking Arrangements (B/A) (See "Financial Flow of Japanese Grant (A/P Type)" for details)
 - a) The Recipient shall open an account or shall cause its designated authority to open an account under the name of the Recipient in the Bank, in principle. JICA will disburse the Japanese Grant in Japanese yen for the Recipient to cover the obligations incurred by the Recipient under the verified contracts.
 - b) The Japanese Grant will be disbursed when payment requests are submitted by the Bank to JICA under an Authorization to Pay (A/P) issued by the Recipient.

3) Procurement Procedure

The products and/or services necessary for the implementation of the Project shall be procured in accordance with JICA's procurement guidelines as stipulated in the G/A.

4) Selection of Consultants

In order to maintain technical consistency, the consulting firm(s) which conducted the Survey will be recommended by JICA to the Recipient to continue to work on the Project's implementation after the E/N and G/A.

5) Eligible source country

In using the Japanese Grant disbursed by JICA for the purchase of products and/or services, the eligible source countries of such products and/or services shall be Japan and/or the Recipient. The Japanese Grant may be used for the purchase of the products and/or services of a third country as eligible, if necessary, taking into account the quality, competitiveness and economic rationality of products and/or services necessary for achieving the objective of the Project. However, the prime contractors, namely, constructing and procurement firms, and the prime consulting firm, which enter into contracts with the Recipient, are limited to "Japanese nationals", in principle.

6) Contracts and Concurrence by JICA

The Recipient will conclude contracts denominated in Japanese yen with Japanese nationals. Those contracts shall be concurred by JICA in order to be verified as eligible for using the Japanese Grant.

7) Monitoring

The Recipient is required to take their initiative to carefully monitor the progress of the Project in order to ensure its smooth implementation as part of their responsibility in the G/A, and to regularly report to JICA about its status by using the Project Monitoring Report (PMR).

8) Safety Measures

The Recipient must ensure that the safety is highly observed during the implementation of the Project.

9) Construction Quality Control Meeting

Construction Quality Control Meeting (hereinafter referred to as the "Meeting") will be held for quality assurance and smooth implementation of the Works at each stage of the Works. The member of the Meeting will be composed by the







Recipient (or executing agency), the Consultant, the Contractor and JICA. The functions of the Meeting are as followings:

- a) Sharing information on the objective, concept and conditions of design from the Contractor, before start of construction.
- b) Discussing the issues affecting the Works such as modification of the design, test, inspection, safety control and the Client's obligation, during of construction.

(2) Ex-post Monitoring and Evaluation Stage

- 1) After the project completion, JICA will continue to keep in close contact with the Recipient in order to monitor that the outputs of the Project is used and maintained properly to attain its expected outcomes.
- 2) In principle, JICA will conduct ex-post evaluation of the Project after three years from the completion. It is required for the Recipient to furnish any necessary information as JICA may reasonably request.

(3) Others

1) Environmental and Social Considerations

The Recipient shall carefully consider environmental and social impacts by the Project and must comply with the environmental regulations of the Recipient and JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations (April, 2010).

2) Major undertakings to be taken by the Government of the Recipient

For the smooth and proper implementation of the Project, the Recipient is required to undertake necessary measures including land acquisition, and bear an advising commission of the A/P and payment commissions paid to the Bank as agreed with the GOJ and/or JICA. The Government of the Recipient shall ensure that customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies which may be imposed in the Recipient with respect to the purchase of the Products and/or the Services be exempted or be borne by its designated authority without using the Grant and its accrued interest, since the grant fund comes from the Japanese taxpayers.

3) Measures to ensure more efficient implementation of the Grant

i) In the event that the E/N and the G/A concerning a project cannot be signed by the end of the following Japanese fiscal year of the cabinet decision concerned by the GOJ, the authorities concerned of the two Governments will discuss the cancellation of the project.



. _

ii) In the event that the period, specified in the G/A, during which the grant is available expires before the completion of the disbursement, the authorities concerned of the GOJ will thoroughly review the status, situation and perspective of the implementation of the project concerned before extending the said period. The authorities concerned of the two Governments will discuss the termination of the project including a refund, unless there are concrete prospects for its completion.

iii) Regardless of the period mentioned in ii) above, the authorities concerned of the two Governments will, in the event that five years have passed since the cabinet decision concerned by the GOJ before the completion of the disbursement, except as otherwise confirmed between them, discuss the termination of a project including a refund, unless there are concrete prospects for its completion.

4) Proper Use

The Recipient is required to maintain and use properly and effectively the products and/or services under the Project (including the facilities constructed and the equipment purchased), to assign staff necessary for this operation and maintenance and to bear all the expenses other than those covered by the Japanese Grant.

5) Export and Re-export

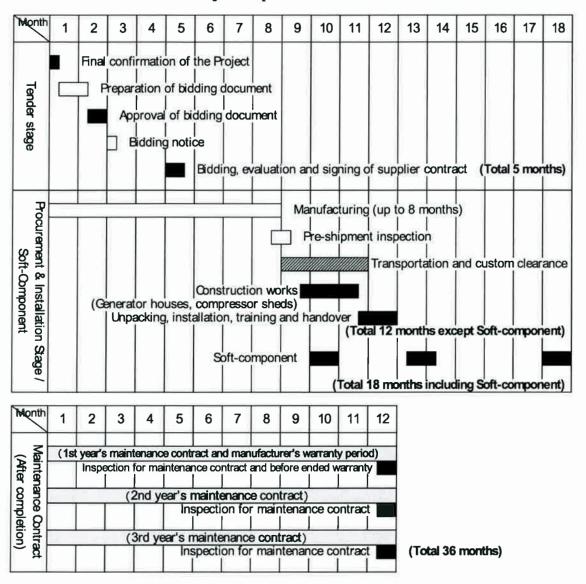
The products purchased under the Japanese Grant should not be exported or re-exported from the Recipient.





Annex 2

Project Implementation Schedule



el

Major Undertakings to be taken by the Government of Uganda

1. Specific obligations of the Government of Uganda which will not be funded with the Grant

(1) Before the Tender

No.	Before the Tender Items	Deadline	In charge	Estimated Cost (Ushs)	Ref.
	To request and secure the budget for the following:			(03113)	
	1) Soroti RRH			Total of 86,000,000	
	 Decommissioning and disposal of existing/obsolete equipment 			25,000,000	
	 Wiring works for generators and large equipment (including Procurement of additional power outlets and isolation switches) 	by Docambar	Soroti RRH	6,000,000	
	1)-3. Installation of transformers and distribution panels	2023		35,000,000	
	Cable installation from the distribution panels to the new radiology building			20,000,000	
	2) Jinja RRH			Total of 75,300,000	
	2)-1. Partial removal of concrete countertop in laundry			1,300,000	
	 Decommissioning and disposal of existing/obsolete equipment 			25,000,000	
	 Wiring works for generators and large equipment (including Procurement of additional power outlets and isolation switches) 		Jinja RRH	6,000,000	
	2)-4. Installation of transformers and distribution panels			35,000,000	
	 Cable installation from the distribution panels to the new radiology building 			8,000,000	
2	To sign the banking arrangement (B/A) with a bank in Japan (the Agent Bank) to open bank account for the Grant	after the signing of the G/A	MoFPED, MOH	N/A	
	To issue authorization to pay (A/P) to the Agent Bank for all the payments to the consultant	within 1 month after the signing of the consultant agreement	МОН		
	To bear the following commissions to the Agent Bank for upon B/A				
	Advising commission of A/P for the consultant agreement	within 1 month after the signing of the consultant agreement	МОН	1,400,000	
	Payment commission for A/P for the consultant agreement	every payment			
5	To submit Project Monitoring Report (with the result of Detailed Design)	before preparation of the bidding documents	МОН	N/A	

(Ushs: Ugandan Shilling, MoFPED: Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development, MOH: Ministry of Health, N/A: Not Applicable)



(2) During the Project Implementation

(2)	During the Project Implementation				
No.	Items	Deadline	In charge	Estimated Cost	Ref.
1	To issue A/P to the Agent Bank for the payment to the	within 1 month	MOH		
	Supplier	after the signing			
		of the supplier's			
		contract			
2	To bear the following commissions to the Agent Bank fo	r the banking ser	vices based		
	upon the B/A			13,600,000	
	1) Advising commission of A/P for the Supplier's	within 1 month		13,000,000	
	contract	after the signing	MoFPED,		
		of the supplier's	МОН		
		contract			
	2) Payment commission for A/P for the Supplier's	every payment			
	contract				
3	To ensure prompt customs clearance and to assist the	during the	MoFPED,	N/A	
	Supplier with internal transportation in the country of	Project	MOH		
	the Recipient	,			
4	To obtain building permit	before	МОН	N/A	
	10 commontante parimet	construction			
5	To accord Japanese physical persons and/or physical	during the	MoFPED,	N/A	
_	persons of third countries whose services may be	Project	MOH		
	required in connection with the supply of the products	110,000			
	and the services such facilities as may be necessary for				
	their entry into the country of the Recipient and stay				
	therein for the performance of their work				
6	To ensure that the Grant is not used to pay customs	during the	URA,	N/A	
O	duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies which may	Project	MoFPED,	14/21	
		rioject	MOH		
	be imposed in the country of the Recipient with respect		MOII		
7	to the purchase of the products	before arrival	МОН	N/A	
	To support the procedure to obtain exemption from pre-	and after	MOH	IV/A	
	shipment and destination Pre-Export Verification of				
	Conformity to Standards Programme (PVoC) inspection,				
	the Permanent Sectretary of MOH shall write to the	equipment			
	Uganda National Bureau of Standards (UNBS) to secure				
	exemption from PVoC inspection	1.6 : 1	MOH	NI/A	
	To support the procedures regarding the registration and	before arrival	MOH	N/A	
	inspection of medical equipment by the National Drug	and after			
	Authority (NDA), the Permanent Secretary of MOH	shipping the			
	shall write to NDA	equipment			
9	To bear all the expenses, other than those covered by the		MOH	Not determined	
	Grant, necessary for the implementation of the Project	Project			
	To construct the new radiology building for installation	by June 2023	MOH	N/A	
	of equipment				
	To remove existing equipment and if needed, renovate	before or during	MOH	N/A	
	existing facilities, to install new ones.	the Project			
	To notify JICA promptly of any incident or accident,	during the	MOH	N/A	
	which has, or is likely to have, a significant adverse	installation			
	effect on the environment, the affected communities, the				
	public or workers				
_	To submit Project Monitoring Report after each work	within 1 month	MOH	N/A	
	under the contract(s) such as shipping, hand over,	after completion			
	installation and operational training	of each work			
	To submit Project Monitoring Report (final) (including	within 1 month	МОН	N/A	
	as-built drawings, equipment list, photographs, etc.)	after issuance of			
	and court mannings, adarbitions may bridge bring and	Certificate of			
		Completion for			
		the works under			
		the contract(s)			
		the contract(s)			

(URA: Uganda Revenue Authority)



1

M

No.	Items	Deadline	In charge	Estimated Cost	Ref.
15	To submit a report concerning completion of the Project			N/A	
		after completion			
		of the Project			
	To provide facilities for distribution of electricity, water		ige and othe	er incidental facil	ities
	necessary for the implementation of the Project outside the	he sites			
	1) Electricity	before start of	Target		
	If required, relocation of electrical lines, installation		hospitals		
	of the transformers, and addition of power outlets to increase the power receiving capacity				
	2) Water Supply	before start of	Target		
	If required, increase capacity of the city water	the installation	hospitals		
	distribution main to the site	the installation	nospitais		
	3) Drainage	before start of	Target		
	If required, increase capacity of the city drainage main to the site	the installation	hospitals		
17	To provide equipment, furniture, facilities necessary for	before start of	MOH		
	the implementation of the Project in the sites	the installation			
18	To recruit sufficient staff with appropriate skills and	before start of	MOH		
	experience for the operation and maintenance of new	the installation			
	equipment provided under the Grant				

(3) After the Project

No.	Items	Deadline	In charge	Estimated Cost	Ref.
	To maintain and use properly and effectively the facilities constructed and equipment provided under the Grant Aid 1) Allocation of maintenance cost 2) Operation and maintenance structure 3) Routine check/Periodic inspection	After completion of the installation	МОН	N/A	





Telephone : 256 41 4707 000

: 256 41 4232 095

Fax

: 256 41 4230 163

: 256 41 4343 023 : 256 41 4341 286

Email Website finance@finance.go.ug www.finance.go.ug

In any correspondence on this subject please quote No. $TPD\ 130/167/01$

THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA

Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Development
Plot 2-12, Apollo Kaggwa Road
P.O. Box 8147
Kampala
Uganda

July 19, 2017

The Chief Representative,
Japan International Cooperation Agency
Uganda Office
KAMPALA

RE: TAX TREATMENT OF JAPANESE GRANT AID PROJECTS

I refer to your letter dated 22nd June, 2017 seeking to confirm the tax treatment of Japanese grant aid projects. This is a follow up on the outcome of the meetings with officials of the Tax Policy Department held at the Ministry on 4th April, 2017 and 16th May, 2017 respectively.

This is therefore to reiterate Governments commitment to the implementation of the framework agreed to between the Government of Japan and the Government of the Republic of Uganda by means of Note Verbales NV/JE/009 dated 13th January 2017, NV/JE/031/17 dated 20th February, 2017 and ASI 179/326/01 dated 23rd March, 2017.

We accordingly wish to reaffirm that the Japanese grant shall not be used to pay taxes. Taxes arising from the execution of the project shall be borne by Government of Uganda. It is also understood that the intervention on income tax (PAYE, Corporate Tax and Withholding Tax) shall only apply to Japanese main contractors and Japanese sub-contractors. The Details of the implementation arrangements are as follows:

- 1. Taxes on import and re-export of necessary materials and equipment
 - 1.1. Taxes on import and re-export of necessary materials and equipment for exclusive use on the Japanese Grant Aid project are exempted from import duty under the East African Community Customs Management Act 2004.
- 2. Taxes on purchase of any products and/or any service in the Republic of Uganda which are necessary for the Project
 - 2.1. Value Added Tax (VAT)
 - 2.11. The VAT Act deems the payment of VAT on supplies to projects financed by a foreign government through a grant, donation or loan.

- 2.12. Based on the VAT Act, VAT shall be deemed to have been paid if the supply is for use solely and exclusively for the Japanese Grant Aid Project.
- 2.13. In case a supplier charges VAT to any products and/or any services which are for use solely and exclusively for the Japanese Grant Aid Project, URA shall refund the VAT to the contractors and sub-contractors assigned under the Japanese Grant Aid Project.
- 3. All taxes imposed on total income or on elements of income 3.1. Pay as You Earn (PAYE)
 - 3.11. Based on Exchange Notes, PAYE for Japanese employees of Japanese main contractors and Japanese sub-contractors for Japanese Grant Aid Project shall be paid by the Government of Uganda executing agency.
 - 3.1.2. The procedure for payment of PAYE of eligible resident office shall be as follows: Japanese main contractors and Japanese sub-contractors shall file PAYE returns with URA and submit a copy of the returns to the executing agency notifying them to pay the taxes.
 - 3.2. Corporate Tax/ Withholding Tax
 - 3.2.1. Based on Exchange Notes, Corporate Tax of Japanese main contractors and Japanese sub-contractors for Japanese Grant Aid Project shall be paid by the executing agency.
 - 3.2.2. The procedure and tax treatment of Japanese main contractors and Japanese sub-contractors for Japanese Grant Aid project who are tax resident in Uganda shall be as follows:
 - 3.2.2.1. Japanese main contractors and Japanese subcontractors shall file returns with URA and submit a copy of the returns to the Executing Agency notifying them to pay the taxes.
 - 3.2.3. The procedure and tax treatment of Japanese main contractors and Japanese sub-contractors for Japanese Grant Aid Project who are not tax resident of Uganda shall be as follows:
 - 3.2.3.1. Where withholding tax is due, the Executing Agency shall pay tax due to URA.
- 4. To ensure smooth implementation of above mentioned items, JICA and MoFPED take measures as follows:
 - 4.1 JICA and Executing Agency shall write to MoFPED informing



them of the Japanese main contractors and Japanese subcontractors contracted to implement the Japanese Grant Aid Project.

- 4.2. The Ministry shall accordingly write to URA with a copy to JICA to confirm the Grant Aid project under implementation and Japanese main contractor and Japanese sub-contractor executing the project.
- 4.3. URA shall facilitate Japanese main contractors and Japanese sub-contractors in line with provisions 1, 2 and 3 above.
- 5. Any challenges that may be encountered in implementing the tax arrangements provided above shall be settled amicably between the JICA and the Ministry through mutual consultations.
- 6. In case of changes in relevant tax laws and regulations, the Ministry and JICA shall discuss necessary measures to take.

I hope this will facilitate the smooth implementation of the agreed programs. I also wish to take this opportunity to commend you for your continued cooperation.

Matia Kasaija (MP)

MINISTER OF FINANCE, PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- C.C. Embassy of Japan in the Republic of Uganda KAMPALA
- C.C. The Commissioner General Uganda Revenue Authority KAMPALA

Telephone: 256 41 4707 000 : 256 41 4232 095

Fax : 256 41 4230 163 : 256 41 4343 023 : 256 41 4341 286

Email : finance@finance.go.ug
Website : www.finance.go.ug

In any correspondence on

this subject please quote No. TPD130/167/01



THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA

Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Development

Plot 2-12, Apollo Kaggwa Road

P.O. Box 8147 Kampala

Uganda

6th April 2018

Hon. Kazuaki Kameda, Ambassador of Japan to the Republic of Uganda, Embassy of Japan, KAMPALA.



Your Excellency,

INCOME TAX TREATMENT OF JAPANESE GRANT AID PROJECT

Reference is made to the above captioned matter and to your letter dated 11th October, 2017.

This is to reiterate Government's position on income tax treatment of Japanese grant aid projects as provided for in the Note Verbale dated 13th January 2017 and 3rd July 2017. This is therefore to affirm that PAYE, Corporate Tax and Withholding Tax will be borne by the designated project executing agency without using Japanese grants. The benefits of the above treatment shall only apply to (i) main contractors and sub-contractors that are Japanese physical persons or Japanese juridical persons controlled by Japanese physical persons and to (ii) their employees who are not citizens of Uganda.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

Matia Kasaija (MP)

MINISTER OF FINANCE, PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

C.c: The Chief Representative,

Japan International Cooperation Agency,

Uganda Office, **KAMPALA**

C.c The Commissioner General,

Uganda Revenue Authority,

KAMPALA







Embassy of Japan

Plot 8 Kyadondo Road, Nakasero P.O.Box 23553, Kampala Uganda Tel:041-4349542/3/4 Fax:041-4349547

NV/JE/009/17

The Embassy of Japan in the Republic of Uganda presents its compliments to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Uganda, and has the honor to inform the latter of the position of the Government of Japan on the tax exemption issue concerning the Japanese official development assistance as follows:

- Under the official development assistance framework, grant assistance projects funded by the Government of Japan and the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "the Projects") presuppose all taxes and any other fiscal levies imposed on main contractors and sub-contractors of the Projects as well as their employees (except citizens of Uganda) with respect to the supply of products and/or services provided under the Projects to be exempted in the Republic of Uganda.
- 2 The taxes to be exempted as mentioned in paragraph 1 above include:
 - (a) all taxes imposed on total income or on elements of income;
 - (b) taxes on purchase of any products and/or any service necessary for the Projects; and
 - (c) taxes on import and re-export of necessary materials and equipment

The Embassy has further the honor to request the Government of the Republic of Uganda to ensure the above-mentioned tax exemption for the Projects to be implemented in the Republic of Uganda.

The Embassy of Japan in the Republic of Uganda avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Uganda the assurances of its highest consideration.

13 January 2017

Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Uganda

Kampala

Uganda

Copy to The Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development

W



Embassy of Japan

Plot 8 Kyadondo Road, Nakasero P.O.Box 23553, Kampala Uganda Tel:041-4349542/3/4 Fax:041-4349547

NV/JE/031/17

The Embassy of Japan in the Republic of Uganda presents its compliments to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Uganda, and has the honor to inform the latter that "main contractors and sub-contractors", mentioned in the Embassy's Note Verbale No NV/JE/009/17 dated 13th January 2017, can be interpreted as "Japanese main contractors and Japanese sub-contractors" as far as taxes described in 2 (a) in the above-mentioned NV are concerned (The term "Japanese main contractors and Japanese sub-contractors" in the present Note Verbale means main contractors and sub-contractors that are Japanese physical persons or Japanese juridical persons controlled by Japanese physical persons)

The Embassy of Japan avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Uganda the assurances of its highest consideration

20 February 2017

Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Uganda Kampala Uganda



Copy to The Permanent Secretary Ministry of Finance Planning and Economic Development

W

Telegram: EXTERIOR, KAMPALA
Telephone: 345661 / 257525 / 258252
Telex: 61007, ADMINISTER
Fax: 258722 / 232874
Website: www.mofa.go.ug
E-mail: mofa@mofa.go.ug



Ministry of Foreign Affairs P. O. Box 7048, KAMPALA, UGANDA.

THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA

In any correspondence on

this subject please quote no ASI 179/326/01

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Uganda presents its compliments to the Embassy of Japan and in reference to the former's Note Verbale No. ASI 179/326/01 of 23rd March 2017, has the honour to refer to the "Clarification on Taxes Concerning Grant Assistance Projects Funded By the Government of Japan."

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs has the honour to further clarify that the exemption (Government of Uganda's intervention by paying the taxes) on income or elements of income, is applicable to only main contractors and sub-contractors that are Japanese physical persons or Japanese juridical persons controlled by Japanese physical persons and their employees, who are not citizens of Uganda, undertaking projects funded by the grant assistance from the Government of Japan.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Uganda avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Embassy of Japan the assurances of its highest consideration.

KAMPALA: 03 July, 2017

Embassy of Japan

KAMPALA







Telegram: EXTERIOR, KAMPALA Telephone: 345661 / 257525 / 258252 Telex: "61007, ADMINISTER 258722 / 232874

Website: www.mofa.go.ug mofa@mofa.go.ug



THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA

In any correspondence on this subject please quote no. ASI 179/326/01 Ministry of Foreign Affairs P. O. Box 7048, KAMPALA, UGANDA

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Uganda presents its compliments to the Embassy of Japan and in reference to the latter's Notes NV/JE/009/17 of 13th January 2017 and NV/JE/031/17 of 20th January 2017 concerning taxes for grant assistance projects funded by the Government of Japan, has the honour to communicate the following:

The Ministry confirms that the clarification provided by the Embassy of Japan on the above subject matter reflects the negotiated position between the two Governments. In so doing, the Ministry affirms that the taxes to be exempted include;

- Taxes imposed on the income of the contractors, subcontractors and their employees who are not citizens of Uganda;
- VAT on goods and services acquired for the sole use on the project;
- iii. Customs duties on import and re-export of materials and equipment necessary for the project in accordance with the East African Customs Management Act. Re-exportation shall exclude consumables and shall also be subject to customs verification procedures.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Uganda avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Embassy of Japan the assurances of its highest consideration.

KAMPALA, 23rd March 2017

The Embassy of Japan KAMPALA

Embassy of Japan

Plot 8 Kyadondo Road, Nakasero P.O.Box 23553, Kampala Uganda Tel:041-4349542/3/4 Fax:041-4349547

NV/JE/232/17

The Embassy of Japan in the Republic of Uganda presents its compliments to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Uganda, referring to Note Verbales between the Embassy of Japan in the Republic of Uganda and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Uganda concerning taxes—for grant assistance projects funded by the Government of Japan and the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "the Projects") regarding NV/JE/009/17of 13th January 2017, ASI 34/179/01 of 1st February 2017, NV/JE/031/17 of 20 February 2017, ASI 179/326/01 of 23rd March 2017 and ASI 179/326/01 of 3rd July 2017, and has the honour to state the following:

- 1. The Government of the Republic of Uganda, through its designated authority, will bear all taxes and any other fiscal levies imposed in the Republic of Uganda on Japanese main contractors and Japanese sub-contractors of the Projects as well as their employees (except for nationals of the Republic of Uganda) with respect to the supply of products and/or services provided under the Projects
- The taxes and fiscal levies to be borne by the Government of the Republic of Uganda as mentioned in paragraph 1 above include
- (a) all taxes and fiscal levies imposed on the income of Japanese main contractors. Japanese sub-contractors and their employees except for nationals of the Republic of Uganda.
- (b) value added tax on purchase of any products and/or any service necessary for the Projects and
- (c) taxes and fiscal levies on import and/or re-export of materials and equipment necessary for the Projects
- The Government of Republic of Uganda will take all necessary measures including budgetary arrangements in order to refund all taxes and fiscal levies mentioned in paragraph 2 and or hear such taxes and fiscal levies through its designated authority.







4. The authorities concerned of the two Governments will consult with each other with

respect to any matter that may arise from or in connection with the present recognition.

5. The term "Japanese main contractors and Japanese sub-contractors" mentioned in the present Note Verbale means main contractors and sub-contractors that are Japanese physical persons or Japanese juridical persons controlled by Japanese physical persons.

The Embassy of Japan in the Republic of Uganda avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Uganda the assurance of its highest consideration.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Uganda Kampala Uganda 19 December 2017

.../Enclosure

Copy to The Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development







棉、棉口含植香风獭田北港工家

R

[Draft Response Note Verbal from Ugandan Government]

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Uganda presents its compliments to the Embassy of Japan in the Republic of Uganda and has the honour to acknowledge the receipt of the latter's Note Verbale No. NV/JE/232/171 dated 119 December 2017:

The Ministry has further the honour to inform the Embassy that the Government of the Republic of Uganda confirms and has no objection to the contents in the Embassy's Note Verbule mentioned above.



8-

Telegram: EXTERIOR, KAMPALA Telephone: +256-414-345661/257525/

258252 Fax:

258722/232874/230911

Website: www.mofa.go.ug E-mail: ps@mofa.go.ug



Ministry of Foreign Affairs P. O. Box 7048, KAMPALA, UGANDA.

In any correspondence on

this subject please quote no: IEC/179/326/01

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Uganda presents its compliments to the Embassy of Japan and, in reference to diplomatic note NV/JE/232/17, dated 19th December 2017, has the honour to inform the latter that the Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development of the Republic of Uganda has no objection to the contents of the Note Verbale.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Uganda avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Embassy of Japan, the assurances of its highest consideration.

KAMPALA, 12th January 2018

Embassy of Japan

KAMPALA





							Soro	Soroti RRH (Quantity by Department/Unit)	ğ H	Jantit	y by	Depai	tmen	t/Uni	(1					
Ö	Name of Equipment [Definition of Priority] A; High B: Medium	Priority	Operating Theatre	Orthopaedics	X-ray	OB/GYN	NCU	Dental	Emergency	OPD	Private Wing	Physiotherapy	Surgical Ward	Paediatric Ward	Ophthalmology	Internal Medicine Ward	Pharmacy	ENT	Others	Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti)
-	Anaesthesia Machine	∀	2								F				-		-	H	-	10
7	Electro Surgical Unit	A	2																	
က	Instruments Set, General Surgery	V	9																	
4	Instruments Set, Laparotomy	۷	ო															H		
2	Mayo Stand	۷	4																	
7	Operating Light, Mobile	A	2												-		\vdash	_		2
∞	Operating Table, Hydraulic	۷	2						J.											
6	Dental X-ray Machine	А						1												
Ŧ	Imaging System for Dental X-ray	۷						1								Н				
12	Ultrasound Scanner, Portable (A)	۷			1	1					1									
13	Ultrasound Scanner, Portable (B)	4							-						П	-	1			
16	CPAP Machine	٧					3							Н					. 0)	
17	7 Delivery Bed	۷				3					2									
18	3 Doppler Foetal Detector	۷				3					-				Н	H		Н		
19	Infant Incubator	۷					4							Н			Н	Н		
20	Infant Warmer	A	-			1					-	П								
21	Instruments Set, Caesarean Section	4	80														Н			
22	2 Instruments Set, Delivery	∢									2									

De

R

		V		H			Soro	Soroti RRH (Quantity by Department/Unit)	<u>ő</u>	antity	by D	eparti	nent	Juit)					
Š	Name of Equipment [Definition of Priority] A; High B: Medium	Priority	Operating Theatre	Orthopaedics	X-ray	OB/GYN	NCU	Dental	Emergency	OPD OPD	Private Wing	Surgical Ward Physiotherapy	Paediatric Ward	Ophthalmology	Internal Medicine Ward	Pharmacy	ENT	Others	Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti)
23	Instruments Set, Dilation and Curettage	∢			Г	2	H	H	H	H	H	H	L			L	L		
24	instruments Set, Gynaecology	A	4																
25	Phototherapy Unit	A					2												10
56	Oscillating Cutter and Bone Drill Set	۷		-															
27	Bed with Traction Frame Set	A			ı,								4	2					
29	Plaster Cutting Set	A		1															
31	Bed, Adult (Ordinary)	В				15					15		10						
32	Bed, Adult (High Dependency Unit)	٧									2								
33	Bed, Paediatric (A)	۷											7 20						
34	Bed, Paediatric (B)	۷											10						× × 1
35	BP Machine (A)	В							2	80			4		7	4			
36	BP Machine (B)	В				5							_	4					
37	Cabinet, Instruments	В	2		-	-		-											
38	Crash Cart (Emergency Cart)	4	1			2			2		-		2	2					
39	ECG ECG	۷													_	1			
40	Examination Couch	A		2	1				2	5	2	4							
41	Examination Couch, Gynaecology	۷				4					-								- -
42	Examination Light	В				3			2	2	2						_		
43	Instruments Set, Surgical Toilet and Suturing	4							9	4		-							
44	Instrument Trolley	В	2			3				3	2	-	3	2					



_							Soroti RRH (Quantity by	RRH	ð	antity		Department/Unit)	ment	Unit)						
	Name of Equipment [Definition of Priority] A; High B: Medium	Priority	Operating Theatre	Orthopaedics	X-ray	OB/GYN	NCU	Dental	Emergency	OPD	Physiotherapy Private Wing		Surgical Ward	Ophthalmology Paediatric Ward	Internal Medicine Ward	Pharmacy	ENT	Others	(Soroti)	Sub-total Q'ty
1-	Nebulizer	⋖	Г	Г	H	H		H	7	2	H	-		3	Ľ	9	L	L	.8	10
-	Oxygen Concentrator	⋖				-	-			2	2		2	2						10
-	Oxygen Therapy Apparatus	В				4	2		က	4	4	H	4	4						25
_	Patient Monitor	∢	2			m	2		က	-			2	3	-	2				19
_	Patient Trolley	∢	2			က			-	2	3							_		11
_	Pulse Oximeter	4	2			က	2		2	4	3		2	3	2	4				27
_	Refrigerator, Pharmaceutic	۷				-			-		1	Н	-			_	33	\dashv		7
_	Resuscitator Set, Manual (A)	٧	П		Н	2	H	Н	Н			Н		2						4
_	Resuscitator Set, Manual (B)	A	2						2			Н			Н		Н			4
	Sterilizing Drum Set	Α	3	П	Н	3			3	2		\dashv	2	=	\dashv		_	-	3	16
	Suction Apparatus, Electric	А	3			-			-				2		-	2	Н			7
_	Weighing Scale, Adult	В						Н	-	-	-	-	-	\dashv	\dashv	-		4		5
_	Weighing Scale, Baby	В				-	-		-		-	-	\dashv	-	\dashv		_	4		4
-	Wheel Chair	۷	-			2		-	-	2	2	7	7	2	Н	2	Н	\dashv		16
_	X ray Film Viewer	В		1	2				-	3		2	-		Н	\dashv	\dashv			6
	Dental Unit	4						2	Н						\dashv	-		\dashv		2
	Instruments Set, Dental Extraction and Treatment	Α						4			Н	Н						\dashv		4
	B Scan Ultrasound	۷						Н	Н			\vdash			-					
	Auto Refracto-Keratometer	٧										-		-	-		-	Н	-11	-
	Instruments Set, Ophthalmology	Α												\vdash	9	\dashv				9
	Operating Microscope, Ophthalmology	Α						_			-			-	-	-	-	_	21	-
99	Ophthalmoscope, Direct	A												_	4		_			4

Sa

	e	က	2	3	7	1	-	2	+	1	2	5	2	-	-	-	-	1	8	1	5
Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti)		N. A.	1						- v												
Others	T			1 2 2							2			-	-	-	-	-			
ENT	T											1									
Pharmacy	T					П															
Internal Medicine Ward	T																				
Ophthalmology	၈	8	2	9	-							-									
Paediatric Ward	T																		3		3
Surgical Ward																					
Physiotherapy	T					-	-	2	1	-									-		
Private Wing	T												1								
OPD	T																		2		2
Emergency	T											-									
Dental	T											-									
NCU	T						- (
OB/GYN	Г											-							2		
X-ray	Г																				
Orthopaedics																					
Operating Theatre	Т												-							-	
Priority	∢	4	4	⋖	∢	4	A	A	4	⋖	A	⋖	A	A	Α	A	A	Ø	٧	⋖	۷
	T	Т																			Г
									<u></u>												
									qun		ఠ	٦	_	9		~ 합					
						rs Set	jet	ator	종	s Set	. 1 2	rox. 20	rox. 4(x. 50k		ox. 50		₹	ation		
tra [2]					zer	ercise	Tool	Stimul	Cervi	paratu	c, app	c, app	c, app	appro	chine	appr	ator	x 100	Educ	_	
l uipm				e e	Analy	nal Ex	erapy	nscle	chine	py Ap	Electri	Electri	Electri	undry,	BM Br	achine	efriger	appro	Set for	doosc	Set
of Eq ition of the dium	doos	윹	neter	ens S	Field	nctio	ise Th	ical M	on Ma	othera	ave,	lave,	lave,	for la	Ironii	ing M	ary R	rator,	ision (oendo	Diagnostic Set
Name [Defin A; Hig B: Me	Retino	Sit La	Tonor	Trial	Visua	Multif	Exerc	Electr	Tracti	Physi	Autoc	Autoc	Autoc	Dryer	Rolle	Wash	Mort	Gene	Telev	Gast	Diagr
ò	29	89	69	2	17	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	88	81	85	83	84	88	87	88
	Others ENT Pharmacy Internal Medicine Ward Ophthalmology Paediatric Ward Surgical Ward Physiotherapy Private Wing OPD Emergency Dental NCU OB/GYN X-ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority	Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti) Others ENT Pharmacy Internal Medicine Ward Ophthalmology Paediatric Ward Surgical Ward Physiotherapy Private Wing OPD Emergency Dental NCU OB/GYN X-ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority Medium Additional According to the private with the priority and the private with the private	Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti) Others ENT Pharmacy Internal Medicine Ward Ophthalmology Paediatric Ward Surgical Ward Physiotherapy Private Wing OPD Emergency Dental NCU OB/GYN X-ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority Madinum Madinum Madinum Physiotherapy A deciration of a management of a manageme	Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti) Others ENT Pharmacy Internal Medicine Ward Ophthalmology Paediatric Ward Surgical Ward Physiotherapy Private Wing OPD Emergency Dental NCU OB/GYN X-ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority Medinim Ward A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti) Others ENT Pharmacy Internal Medicine Ward Ophthalmology Paediatric Ward Surgical Ward Physiotherapy Private Wing OPD Emergency Dental NCU OB/GYN X-ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority Private Wing OPD Emergency Dental NCU OB/GYN X-ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority A High A High	Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti) Others ENT Pharmacy Internal Medicine Ward Ophthalmology Paediatric Ward Surgical Ward Physiotherapy Private Wing OPD Emergency Dental NCU OB/GYN X-ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority Priority A High A	Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti)	Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti)	Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti)	Sub-total Q, (South)	Sup-total Otty (Soroti)	Petrity Priority Priority	Sup-total Ctp (South) Superint	Sup-total Ctp. (South) Superince of Equipment	Sub-total City (Sorott)	Name of Equipment	Sup-total City (Socoti) Superinse of Equipment Sup-total City (Socoti)	Sup-total City (Soroti)	Petring Petr	Name of Equipment	Name of Equipment

J

کم

							S	oroti	RRH	(Qua	Soroti RRH (Quantity by Department/Unit)	oy De	partn	nent/L	Init)					100
No. [Definition of Priority] No. [Definition of Priority] A; High B: Medium	Priority	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Operating Theatre		Orthopaedics	X-ray	OB/GYN	NCU	Emergency Dental	OPD	Private Wing	Physiotherapy	Surgical Ward	Paediatric Ward	Ophthalmology	Internal Medicine Ward	Pharmacy	ENT	Others	Sub-total Q'ty (Soroti)
Audiometer		۷		\vdash	H		\vdash		H	L							Ц	_	Ш	
Instruments Set, ENT, Middle Ear		۷								Н								-		
Diagnostic Microscope, ENT		A																_		
Automatic voltage regulator, 1 KVA	A	-	7 7 1	2		.,	3 6	9	3	1			2	က	-	က				24
Automatic voltage regulator, 3 KVA		A							3	Н										
Uninterruptible Power Supply, 1 KVA		A					6	3							က			-		
Uninterruptible Power Supply, 2 KVA		Α		2				_	\dashv						-				_	
Uninterruptible Power Supply, 3 KVA		۷		3				_					_		-				_	
Uninterruptible Power Supply, 5 KVA		٧							_										7	
Power Transformer and Distribution Panel (A)		Α																	_	
TOTAL (Quantity)			•	63	2	5 7	73 2	26 14	4 41	20	0 49	16	39	78	38	24	က	7	13	544

گد

•	٠	•	
	2	=	
	Q	U	
	٤	=	
	ē	5	
•	-	-	
	Ξ	3	
	7	7	
L	ì	ĺ	
		_	
	Ċ)	
	u	7	
•	_	3	
-	_	_	

TOTAL (Soroti+		8	5	10	2	14	3	8	7	2	1	2	4	5		1	7	6	8	9	77	14
Sub-tota	al Q'ty (Jinja)	5	3	4	2	10	3	5	5	1	1	1	1	3		1	4	4	4	2	11	
Isolation	& Tetanus																				1	
	unit																				1	
Neonate	s room	П																			1	
Neonate OPD																						1
Ward-2	1 24.73																				-	
Ward-2 Ward-1	FFE	T	П		Г				П												-	
Emerger	ncy & Triage							П	П		П			-							2	
Others		 -					-							-		-					-	
Pharmac	су	Н						П														
Physioth	erapy	H																				
Ophthali	mology					2			2													
Ophthali ENT		H							_		_											
	1									-		-						\vdash			\vdash	
Dental Dental		-												-								
Emerger	ncv	_												-								
NICU		-										H					4		H	2	2	
OB/GYN	100	-	-			4		3					-					4	4		7	
X-Ray		-									-	H		H	-	-						
Orthopa	edics	2	-			2			-										-	\vdash		
	ng Theatre	2		4	2	2	m	2	2			H			\vdash							
Priority	7 / 1	4	A	A	4	4	4	V	V	4	V	4	<	<	<	4	4	4	4	A	4	
Name of Equipment	on of Priority] Jm	Anaesthesia Machine	Electro Surgical Unit	Instruments Set, General Surgery	Instruments Set, Laparotomy	Mayo Stand	ght, Ceiling	Operating Light, Mobile	Operating Table, Hydraulic	Dental X-ray Machine	Laser Imager System for General X-ray	Imaging System for Dental X-ray	Ultrasound Scanner, Portable (A)	Ultrasound Scanner, Portable (B)	Ultrasound Scanner	ine	CPAP Machine	Delivery Bed	Doppler Foetal Detector	Infant Incubator	Infant Warmer	
Za.		T												-		15 Ger	16 CP/	17 Del	18 Dog	19 Infa	20 Infa	_
	2	1-	7	က	4	2	ဖ	7	∞	တ	9	=	12	13	4	=	=	1	=	1=	٦	1

	٠	•	
	C	=	
	ā	ū	
	ř	-	
	Ç	=	
	c	2	
	=	=	
	=	3	
	ζ	7	
•	ì	7	
۰	_	_	
•	٠	-	
	Ċ	2	
	ı	ı.	
•	ŭ	_	
•	=	ť	
		_	

						Jinja	a RF	RRH-Main	100000	Campus	S				≒	nja RI	Jinja RRH- Children Campus	File	S La	ndwe	S	
Name of Equipment [Definition of Priority] A; High B: Medium	Priority	Operating Theatre	Orthopaedics	X-Ray	OB/GYN	NICU	Emergency	Dental OPD	ENT	Ophthalmology	Physiotherapy	Pharmacy	Others	Emergency & Triage	Ward-1	Ward-2	OPD	Neonates room	Nutrition unit	Isolation & Tetanus	Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja)	TOTAL Q'TY (Soroti+Jinja)
Instruments Set, Dilation and Curettage	∢	-	1	H	4	H	-	L				L				Г					4	9
Instruments Set, Gynaecology	⋖	2																			2	9
Phototherapy Unit	4				-	2								_				-			5	
Oscillating Cutter and Bone Drill Set	4		-				_														1	2
Bed with Traction Frame Set	∢		9			_	H														9	12
Instrument Set, Orthopaedics	∢		က				H			Ц											3	3
Plaster Cutting Set	4		-																		1,1	2
Operating Table, Hydraulic, Orthopaedics	⋖		-																		1	XI I
Bed, Adult (Ordinary)	æ				30		_								15						45	85
Bed, Adult (High Dependency Unit)	∢				9										2						8	10
Bed, Paediatric (A)	٧												12 - F)	9	5	13				6	30	57
Bed, Paediatric (B)	∢															7				3	10	20
BP Machine (A)	8						3	10		.,	2										15	33
BP Machine (B)	80				7									2	2	1	2		1		15	24
Cabinet, Instruments	В	1		1	2		-		1												9	
Crash Cart (Emergency Cart)	A				3		Н								_	-			-		7	17
	¥						-	1													2	
Examination Couch	A		2	1			2	8		-	2 2						1		-		20	36
Examination Couch, Gynaecology	A				2																2	
Examination Light	В				3		4	4	Ù	_											12	22
Instruments Set, Surgical Toilet and Suturing	٧						9	4		_				4			l I				14	24
Instrument Trolley	В	4	4		4		Н	2			2			_	-	-		-	-	-	22	37
	∢				_	_	H	7						6	-	-		•			0	19

W

•	۰	J
	Ω	=
	a	J
	٤	Ξ
	2	2
•	=	=
	=	_
	5	7
L	1	J
L	_	_
	ב	2 2
١.	_	2
	1	201
	_	13101

TOTAL Q'TY (Soroti+Jinja)	28	49	39	22	52	13	13	10	31	24	10	11	31	24	2	80	2	2	10	2	9	5	
Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja)	18	24	20	11	25	9	6	9	15	13	5	7	15	15	3	4			4		7	2	
Isolation & Tetanus		-	1		-																		
Nutrition unit	2	2	-	-	-		-			-		1	1										
Neonates room	-	-			-		-					1											
OPD	Г	П		2	2	П					-	-	2										
Ward-2	-	-	-	-	-		-		-				1										I
Ward-1	-	-	-	-	2		-		-		-		1										I
Emergency & Triage	2	2	-		2		2		-	-		-											ı
Others	-		-			_			-		_		_	Έ.			_		Ξ'		· –		Ì
Pharmacy	H					4																	Ì
Physiotherapy	H		Н					П					-							П			İ
Ophthalmology	t	Г			2					-							-	-	4	-	2	2	İ
ENT	H							П		-			Г					П				Ì.	İ
Dental	t														9	4							I
OPD	7	7	Н		4				2	-	2		က	6									1
Emergency	6	2	m	2	2	-		2	4	-	-		က	-									
NICU	2	က	2	Н	2		-					-											1
OB/GYN	2	4	4	2	က	-	2		က	2		2	7										
X-Ray	H						H				Н		\vdash	2								-	ı
	2	2	2	2				-	က	2				က									
	H		4	Н	2			က		က			-										
	4	<u>_</u>	4	4	A	A	4	A	V	4	B	8	4	В	4	4	A	V	4	4	4	4	
Priority	ĺ			`	_																		-
		sn				tic	I (A)	i (B)		Tic						Extraction and Treatme		ter	Imology)phthalmology			
Name of Equipment Definition of Priority) 1; High 3: Medium	Oxygen Concentrator	Oxygen Therapy Apparate	Patient Monitor	Patient Trolley	Pulse Oximeter	Refrigerator, Pharmaceut	Resuscitator Set, Manual	Resuscitator Set, Manual	Sterilizing Drum Set	Suction Apparatus, Electr	Weighing Scale, Adult	Weighing Scale, Baby	Wheel Chair	X ray Film Viewer	Dental Unit	Instruments Set, Dental E	B Scan Ultrasound	Auto Refracto-Keratomet	Instruments Set, Ophthal	Operating Microscope, O	Ophthalmoscope, Direct	Retinoscope	
S. S.	8	47	8	49	8	51	22	53	22	53	28	22	88	26	8	19	62	ß	2	85	99	29	Ī
	Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja) Isolation & Tetanus Nutrition unit Neonates room OPD Ward-2 Ward-1 Emergency & Triage Others Pharmacy Physiotherapy Ophthalmology ENT Dental OPD Emergency NICU OB/GYN X-Ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority	TOTAL QTY (Soroti+Jinja) Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja) Isolation & Tetanus Nutrition unit Neonates room OPD Ward-2 Ward-1 Emergency & Triage Others Pharmacy Physiotherapy Ophthalmology ENT Dental OPD Emergency NICU OB/GYN X-Ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority Physiotherapy Oxyden Coucentrator Priority A High Priority A Coucentrator Priority	TOTAL QTY (Soroti+Jinja) Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja) Isolation & Tetanus Nutrition unit Neonates room OPD Ward-2 Ward-1 Emergency & Triage Others Pharmacy Physiotherapy Ophthalmology ENT Dental OPD Emergency NICU OB/GYN X-Ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority Priority Priority Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja) Population & Tetanus Physiotherapy Ophthalmology ENT Dental OPD Emergency NICU OB/GYN X-Ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority A B Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja) Physiotherapy Ophthalmology ENT Dental OPD Emergency NICU OB/GYN X-Ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority A B Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja) Physiotherapy Ophthalmology ENT Dental OPD Emergency NICU OB/GYN X-Ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority	TOTAL QTY (Soroti+Jinja) Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja) Isolation & Tetanus Nutrition unit Neonates room OPD Ward-2 Ward-1 Emergency & Triage Others Pharmacy Physiotherapy Ophthalmology ENT Dental OPD Emergency NICU OB/GYN X-Ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority Physiotherapy Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority Physiotherapy Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority Physiotherapy Ophthalmology ENT Dental OPD Emergency NICU OB/GYN X-Ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority Physiotherapy Ophthalmology ENT Dental OPD Emergency NICU OB/GYN X-Ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority Physiotherapy Ophthalmology ENT Dental OPD Emergency NICU OB/GYN X-Ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority Physiotherapy Ophthalmology ENT Dental OPD Emergency NICU OB/GYN X-Ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority Physiotherapy Ophthalmology ENT Dental OPD Emergency NICU OB/GYN X-Ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority Physiotherapy Ophthalmology ENT Dental OPD Emergency NICU OB/GYN X-Ray Orthopaedics Operating Theatre Priority	Name of Equipment Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja) 81 2 1	Name of Equipment	Authority	Name of Equipment (Scoroti+ Jinia) Result of Priority A st. High (Scorotity Jinia) Redium A st. High (Scorotity Jinia) A st. High (Scorotity Jinia) <th< td=""><td>LOLAT GLAL GLAL Memority (Society-Jiulia) A mame of Equipment Pis Medium A st. High Monitor of Priority) A st. High Monitor of Priority A st. H</td><td> Note of Equipment</td><td>Mame of Equipment Amme of Equipment</td><td>Manne of Equipment Complete A complete A</td><td>Mane of Equipment (Dubling) A. High (Beindium of Priority) B. Medium of Priority A. High (British of Priority) A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A</td><td>Mane of Equipment Among of</td><td>Manne of Equipment A. High Behindrich of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] A. High Behindrich of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium of Priority B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium</td><td> Nutrition of Priority A High Beausciator Set. Manual (b) A High Beausciator Set. Manual (c) A High Beausciator Set</td><td> Name of Equipment </td><td> Mane of Equipment</td><td> Part of Equipment Part</td><td> Marked Chair Mark</td><td> A</td><td> A</td><td> Building of Picchiplian Building of Picc</td></th<>	LOLAT GLAL GLAL Memority (Society-Jiulia) A mame of Equipment Pis Medium A st. High Monitor of Priority) A st. High Monitor of Priority A st. H	Note of Equipment	Mame of Equipment Amme of Equipment	Manne of Equipment Complete A complete A	Mane of Equipment (Dubling) A. High (Beindium of Priority) B. Medium of Priority A. High (British of Priority) A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A	Mane of Equipment Among of	Manne of Equipment A. High Behindrich of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] A. High Behindrich of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium of Priority B. Medium of Priority] B. Medium	Nutrition of Priority A High Beausciator Set. Manual (b) A High Beausciator Set. Manual (c) A High Beausciator Set	Name of Equipment	Mane of Equipment	Part of Equipment Part	Marked Chair Mark	A	A	Building of Picchiplian Building of Picc





•	ζ	_
	g	
	٤	=
	ċ	_
	=	=
	Ξ	3
	Ē	7
ı	ì	ī
٠	t	7
	L	,
	۰	٠
_	u	7
•	_	ī

							Jinia		RRH-Main		Campus	s				Ę	ija R	S W	a RRH- Children		Campus	8	
ò	Name of Equipment [Definition of Priority] A; High B: Medium	Priority	Operating Theatre	Orthopaedics	X-Ray	OB/GYN	Emergency		Dental		Ophthalmology	Physiotherapy	Pharmacy	Others	Emergency & Triage	Ward-1	Ward-2	OPD	Neonates room	Nutrition unit	Isolation & Tetanus	Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja)	TOTAL Q'TY (Soroti+Jinja)
69	Tonometer	∢	H	H	H	⊢	┡	┞	_	L	2							Г				2	
2	Trial Lens Set	⋖	H	\vdash							8											3	
7	Visual Field Analyzer	⋖									_											1	
2	Multifunctional Exercisers Set	4				_						1										1	
23	Exercise Therapy Tool Set	4		H	H							1										1	
74		⋖										2										2	
75	$\overline{}$	∢										_										-	
3	Physiotherapy Apparatus Set	∢						Н															
12	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 100L	∢												2								2	10
78		4						-	_													2	
2	Autoclave, Electric, approx. 40L	۷	-	1											_							3	
8		∢						Н						-									
2	Roller Ironing Machine	∢									Ц			1								-	
82		A		Н	Н	-	Н	Н						2								2	
88	Mortuary Refrigerator	A			Н		Н							-									
\$	Generator, approx. 100KVA	٧											Ш									٥	
88	Generator, approx. 30KVA	V			_				Н						_							-	
88	Television Set for Education	4				2	-		2							-	-	-				=	
87	Gastroendoscope	∢	-		Н		Н		Н														
88	Diagnostic Set	٧					Н		2							-		-		_		9	
8	Audiometer	٧						=			_												
8	Instruments Set, ENT, Middle Ear	٧					Н	-			_		4										
5	Г	۷	Г		_		_				_		L									_	A I

w

							Jinja		RRH-Main	n Ca	Campus	S.				L Jin	a RR	ごせ	Jinja RRH- Children Campus	S Ca	mdm.		
ė ė	Name of Equipment No. [Definition of Priority] A; High B: Medium	Priority	Operating Theatre	Orthopaedics	X-Ray	NICU OB/GYN	Emergency	OPD	Dental	ENT	Ophthalmology	Physiotherapy	Pharmacy	Others	Emergency & Triage	Ward-1	Ward-2	OPD	Neonates room	Nutrition unit	Isolation & Tetanus	Sub-total Q'ty (Jinja)	TOTAL Q'TY (Soroti+Jinja)
92	Automatic voltage regulator, 1 KVA	4	4	2	4	4	4	-						-	-	-	-	H	П	-	-	24	48
83	Automatic voltage regulator, 3 KVA	۷							4													4	7
8	Uninterruptible Power Supply, 1 KVA	⋖				4				-	3											æ	15
92	Uninterruptible Power Supply, 2 KVA	4	-	_	_				-		-											9	10
96	Uninterruptible Power Supply, 3 KVA	⋖	3	2	_																	9	10
97	Uninterruptible Power Supply, 5 KVA	٧			2	_								2							П	4	9
86	Power Transformer and Distribution Panel (A)	٧																		П		0	
66	Power Transformer and Distribution Panel (B)	۷												-								- 1	-
	TOTAL (Quantity)	÷	48	47	10 142		30 5	51 64	1 16	9	36	9	4	10	38	41	35	13	10	19	15	644	1,188

S

Project Monitoring Report on Project Name Grant Agreement No. XXXXXXX

20XX, Month

Organizational Information

Signer of the G/A (Recipient)	Person in Charge Contacts	(Designation) Address: Phone/FAX: Email:
Executing Agency	Person in Charge Contacts	(Designation) Address: Phone/FAX: Email:
Line Ministry	Person in Charge Contacts	(Designation) Address: Phone/FAX: Email:

General Information:

Project Title	
E/N	Signed date: Duration:
G/A	Signed date: Duration:
Source of Finance	Government of Japan: Not exceeding JPYmil. Government of ():







1: Project Desc	ription				
-1 Project Object	ive				
policies and	el objectives to w d strategies)	which the project o		(national/regiona ses	l/sector
		of "Effectiveness"			
Quantitative indica			project ol		
Indicato	rs	Original (Yr)	Target (Yr)

Qualitative indicators		numinient of project	. objective.		
: Details of the	Project				
2: Details of the	Project				
1 Location Components		Driginal the outline design)		Actual	
1 Location Components	(proposed in			Actual	
1 Location Components	(proposed in	the outline design)		Actual*	
1 Location Components 2 Scope of the Components	(proposed in	the outline design)			
1 Location Components 2 Scope of the Components	(proposed in	the outline design)			
1 Location Components 2 Scope of the Components	(proposed in	the outline design)			
1 Location Components .	(proposed in	the outline design)			



2

(PMR)



2-3 Implementation Schedule

	Or	iginal	
Items	(proposed in the outline design)	(at the time of signing the Grant Agreement)	Actual

Rea	isons for any changes of the schedule, and their effects on the project (if any)	

2-4 Obligations by the Recipient

2-4-1 Progress of Specific Obligations

See Attachment 2.

2-4-2 Activities

See Attachment 3.

2-4-3 Report on RD

See Attachment 11.

2-5 Project Cost

2-5-1 Cost borne by the Grant(Confidential until the Bidding)

	(Million	st Yen)
Actual (in case of any modification)	Original ^{1),2)} (proposed in the outline design)	Actual
	(in case of any	Actual Original ^{1),2)} (in case of any (proposed in

Note: 1) Date of estimation:

2) Exchange rate: 1 US Dollar = Yen

2-5-2 Cost borne by the Recipient

Components			Cost (1,000 Taka)	
Original (proposed in the outline design)	Actual (in case of any modification)	Original ^{1),2)} (proposed in the outline design)	Actual	
1.				





Note:	1) Date of estimation:2) Exchange rate: 1 US Dollar =
Reasons any)	s for the remarkable gaps between the original and actual cost, and the countermeasures (i
(PMF	R)
2-6	Executing Agency
	 Organization's role, financial position, capacity, cost recovery etc, Organization Chart including the unit in charge of the implementation and number of employees.
Origi name role:	nal (at the time of outline design) :
finan	cial situation: utional and organizational arrangement (organogram): an resources (number and ability of staff):
Actua	al (PMR)
	Environmental and Social Impacts sults of environmental monitoring based on Attachment 5 (in accordance with Schedule 4
- The re	rant Agreement). esults of social monitoring based on in Attachment 5 (in accordance with Schedule 4 of the greement).
	osed information related to results of environmental and social monitoring to local lders (whenever applicable).
3: Op	eration and Maintenance (O&M)
3-1	Physical Arrangement - Plan for O&M (number and skills of the staff in the responsible division or section, availability of manuals and guidelines, availability of spareparts, etc.)
Origina	al (at the time of outline design)
Actual	(PMR)

S

- Required O&M cost and actual budget allocation for O&M

3-2

Budgetary Arrangement

Original (at the time of outline design)

Actual (PMR)	

4: Potential Risks and Mitigation Measures

- Potential risks which may affect the project implementation, attainment of objectives, sustainability
- Mitigation measures corresponding to the potential risks

Assessment of Potential Risks (at the time of outline design)

	Potential Risks	Assessment
1.	(Description of Risk)	Probability: High/Moderate/Low
	,	Impact: High/Moderate/Low
		Analysis of Probability and Impact:
		Mitigation Measures:
		Action required during the implementation stage:
		Contingency Plan (if applicable):
2.	(Description of Risk)	Probability: High/Moderate/Low
	,	Impact: High/Moderate/Low
		Analysis of Probability and Impact:
		Mitigation Measures:
		Action required during the implementation stage:
		Contingency Plan (if applicable):
3.	(Description of Risk)	Probability: High/Moderate/Low
		Impact: High/Moderate/Low
		Analysis of Probability and Impact:
		Mitigation Measures:
		Action required during the implementation stage:





P

		Contingency Plan (if applicable):
Actu	al Situation and Countermeasure	os
(PMR		
,	,	
5:	Evaluation and Monitoring	g Plan (after the work completion)
5-1	Overall evaluation	
Please	describe your overall evaluation or	n the project
Tease	acceribe your overair evaluation of	in the project.
5-2	Lessons Learnt and Recommen	ndations
	-	project experience, which might be valuable for the future
		vell as any recommendations, which might be beneficial
for bett	er realization of the project effect, i	impact and assurance of sustainability.
5-3	Monitoring Plan of the Indicat	
	_	section(s)/department(s) in charge of monitoring,
reque	ncy, the term to monitor the indic	ators stipulated in 1-3.



Attachment

- 1. Project Location Map
- 2. Specific obligations of the Recipient which will not be funded with the Grant
- 3. Monthly Report submitted by the Consultant

Appendix - Photocopy of Contractor's Progress Report (if any)

- Consultant Member List
- Contractor's Main Staff List
- 4. Check list for the Contract (including Record of Amendment of the Contract/Agreement and Schedule of Payment)
- 5. Environmental Monitoring Form / Social Monitoring Form
- 6. Monitoring sheet on price of specified materials (Quarterly)
- 7. Report on Proportion of Procurement (Recipient Country, Japan and Third Countries) (PMR (final)only)
- 8. Pictures (by JPEG style by CD-R) (PMR (final)only)
- 9. Equipment List (PMR (final)only)
- 10. Drawing (PMR (final)only)
- 11. Report on RD (After project)
- 12. Report on the Management of Safety for Construction Works



Monitoring sheet on price of specified materials

1. Initial Conditions (Confirmed)

T		To grove to and	Initial IIInit	[mitial total	10/ of Contucat	Condition	Condition of payment
	Items of Specified Materials	Initial Volume A	Price (¥) B	Price C=A×B	Price D	Price (Decreased) E=C-D	Price (Increased) F=C+D
1	Item 1	•	•	•	•	•	
2	Item 2	•	•	•	•		
3	Item 3						
4	Item 4						
5	Item 5						

2. Monitoring of the Unit Price of Specified Materials(1) Method of Monitoring : ●●

(2) Result of the Monitoring Survey on Unit Price for each specified materials

	Items of Specified Materials	1st month, 2015	2nd month, 2015	3rd month, 2015	4th	5th	9th
-	Item 1						
Z Itel	Item 2						
3 Item 3	m 3						
Ite	Item 4						
5 Ite	Item 5						

(3) Summary of Discussion with Contractor (if necessary)

2

Report on Proportion of Procurement (Recipient Country, Japan and Third Countries) (Actual Expenditure by Construction and Equipment each)

	Domestic Procurement	Foreign Procurement	Foreign Procurement	Total
	(Recipient Country)	(Japan)	(Third Countries)	D
	A	В	Ü	
Construction Cost	(A/D%)	(B/D%)	(%C/D%)	
Direct Construction Cost	(A/D%)	(B/D%)	(%Q/D)	
others	(A/D%)	(B/D%)	(C/D%)	
Equipment Cost	(A/D%)	(B/D%)	(C/D%)	
Design and Supervision Cost	(A/D%)	(B/D%)	(%C/D%)	
Total	(A/D%)	(B/D%)	(C/D%)	





Report on the Management of Safety for Construction Works

Cumulative (number of	Cumulative hours worked 新文章等衛時	Number of deaths and injuries due to industrial accidents 労働災害による死傷者	ries due to indus	trial accidents	A	Frequency rate 度数率	Severity rate 油质率
型 間 (数	たり 側時		Death and injuries 死傷者数	Aggregated number of calendar days absent 延べ休業日数	Aggregated number of work- days lost 延べ労働損失日数		
		Death 死者					
		More than 4 calendar days absent 体業4 日以上					
		1 to 3 calendar days absent 休業 1~3 日					
		Total #					
		Death 死者					
		More than 4 calendar days absent 休業4日以上					
		1 to 3 calendar days absent 休業 1~3 🛚					
		Total ∄†					
ate is that ate = (N	lumber	Frequency rate is the frequency of occurrence of industrial accidents. Frequency rate = (Number of deaths and injuries due to industrial accidents \div Cumulative hours worked) $ imes$ 1,000,000	ial accidents. industrial accide	ents ÷ Cumulativ	e hours worked) ×	1,000,000	
反数率=(労働災者による Severity rate is degree of a	によるタ ree of s	度数学=(労働火書による化協者数十述ペ美労働時間数)×100 万時間 Severity rate is degree of seriousness of the industrial accident.	× 100 万時間 ccident.				
(AB (AB	gregate 損失日数	Severity rate = (Aggregated number of work-days lost ÷ Cumulative hours worked) × 1,000 油质率=(距へ沿電損失日数÷距へ実沿電時間数)1000 時間	:- Cumulative hc 時間	urs worked) × 1,00	01		
numbe 0 days	r of wor) : deat	Aggregated number of work-days lost = Aggregated number of calendar days absent ×(300÷365) Death (7,500 days) : death as a result of an industrial accident includes not only instantaneous death but also death as a result of occupational	ber of calendar accident includes	days absent $\times (300)$ s not only instantar	1÷365) neous death but also	death as a result	of occupationa
injury or disease. 延べ労働損失日数=	近へ休	injury or disease. 延べ労働損失日数=延べ休業日数×(300÷365)・・・死亡 7500 日(即死のほか角傷が原因で死亡したものを含む)	二 7500 日 (即死	のほか負傷が原因で	で死亡したものを含む	•	
Frequency rate and severi	id severit	Frequency rate and severity rate are rounding off the third decimal place.	iird decimal plac	øj.			





5. Soft Component Plan

Soft Component Plan (Minor Technical Assistance)

1. Background

"The Project for Improvement of Medical Equipment for Regional Referral Hospital" (The Project) targets two hospitals in eastern Uganda: Soroti Regional Referral Hospital (RRH) and Jinja RRH including Jinja RRH children campus. The objective of the Project is to improve the diagnostic and treatment capabilities of both RRHs as well as to upgrade the specialized medical services that RRHs should have, through the procurement of medical equipment. The number of targeted departments/units for Soroti RRH is 19 and it is 22 for Jinja RRH, including operating theatre, radiology, emergency, outpatients, specialized clinics, inpatient wards, and physiotherapy etc., with more than 90 different equipment items planned. Although a majority of the equipment is categorized as replacement or refilling quantities, some issues are identified.

The first issue is the weakness of the goods management and logistics for the good such as accessories, spare parts, and consumables of the medical equipment. When RRHs procure the equipment, they receive not only the equipment itself but also the above-mentioned goods at the same time. In some cases, all goods are delivered to the user's department/unit, while in other cases, some goods are stored in the central warehouse of the RRH or equipment maintenance workshop, but the rules are not standardized. Moreover, when receiving large quantities of the equipment and goods at once, the RRH staff often confused because they cannot identify what it is and do not know where the acquired goods are stored. Consequently, the equipment may not be able to work temporarily or long period. To avoid such undesirable situations, strengthening goods management through the 5S-CQI-TQM method is effective. As other benefits, synergy and mutual collaboration with the ongoing JICA technical cooperation " Project on Patient Safety Establishment through the 5S-CQI-TQM (2021 - 2026)" may also be realized.

In the second issue, a few numbers of the equipment are newly introduced, or are experienced but where the users are concerned about technical and operational aspects due to advanced digitalization and multifunctionality. According to experiences with the previous JICA Grant Aid Project, brushing up on users' clinical knowledge, skills and maintenance techniques is an effective way to address this issue.

In view of the above, the following two different soft components are requested by the Ugandan side, and will be designed under this Project.

- 1) Coaching on goods management using the 5S-CQI-TQM method.
- 2) Training on Clinical Techniques and Maintenance for specific equipment (5 items: Imaging

system for general X-ray¹, gastroendoscope, imaging system for dental X-ray, CPAP machine and patient monitor)

2. Goals of the Soft Components

The goal of the 1st soft component on goods management, which is management assistance, is to make effective use of limited resources and maintain maximum utilization of the equipment. The goal of the 2nd component for clinical techniques and maintenance skills, as a technical support, is to expand specialized medical services through the proper use of the equipment.

3. Expected Outputs

The expected outputs of both soft components are as follows.

	5 of both soft components are as follow	T		
Component	Expected outputs	Measurement of Achievements		
1) Coaching on	Clarify the operational system for	Copy of ledger book (goods list, place of		
Goods	goods related to the equipment.	storage, in charge, contact information of		
Management		agent, etc.)		
using	Improve the status of managing	Photos before and after teaching		
5S-CQI-TQM	goods	Existing goods management		
		sheets/records showing status of stock,		
		place of storage etc.		
	Easier planning for procurement of	Copy of ledger book		
	spare parts and consumables	17 6		
2) Training	Able to perform imaging diagnosis	The actual images will be evaluated by		
on Clinical	utilizing X-ray imaging systems	the physician, radiologist and trainers.		
Techniques and	(only for Jinja RRH)			
Maintenance	Able to diagnose upper	The results will be evaluated by the		
	gastrointestinal disorders by	physician, endoscopist and trainers using		
	endoscopy	check sheet.		
	Able to perform neonatal respiratory	The status of respiratory control will be		
	therapy with a CPAP machine CPAP	evaluated by the NICU staff and trainers.		
	Able to perform dental imaging	The actual images will be evaluated by		
	diagnosis utilizing Dental X-ray	the dentist, dental assistants and trainers.		
	imaging systems			
	Improve vital sign monitoring and	The status of monitoring will be		
	management for critically ill	evaluated by the equipment user trainers,		
	patients	users and trainers using check sheet.		
	Develop a daily check and	The status of monitoring will be		
	maintenance system for the above	evaluated by the workshop manager,		
	equipment	engineer and trainers using SOP/check		
		sheet.		

4. Measurement of Achievements

It is summarized in "3. Expected Outputs " above.

-

¹ This imaging system only covers Jinja RRH, whereas Soroti RRH is excluded because the system will be procured by the government of Uganda.

5. Activities (Input Plan)

An overview of both components is as follows.

Table1: Overview of the Soft Components

Item	Coaching on Goods Management	Training on Clinical Techniques and Maintenance
Objectives	Effective use of limited resources (accessories, spare parts, consumables etc.) and maintaining maximum use of planned equipment through 5S-CQI-TQM method.	Expand specialized medical services through the training of selected equipment that is newly introduced, or is experienced but where the users are concerned about technical and operational aspects.
Target RRHs	Soroti RRH and Jinja RRH	Soroti RRH and Jinja RRH
Teaching Methods	Small group discussions and group work in each department/unit	Lectures and practical sessions
Target Equipment	All procured equipment is targeted, except the equipment that does not require accessories, spare parts, consumables and after-sales service.	5 items (Imaging system for general X-ray, imaging system for dental X-ray, CPAP machine, gastroendoscope, and patient monitor) Note: Imaging system for general X-ray is covered only for Jinja RRH.
Trainees at each RRH (Estimated number of participants)	 Main store staff (5) Maintenance staff (8) Target departments/units: 20 at Soroti RRH and 22 at Jinja RRH (5–10 person each) 	Users and maintenance staff for: Imaging system for general X-ray (10) Gastroendoscope (10) CPAP machine (10) Imaging system for dental X-ray (10) Patient monitor (15)
Frequency and Timing	3 times: 1) 2 months before equipment arrival 2) Shortly after equipment handover 3) 4–6 months after handover	2 times:1) Shortly after equipment handover2) 4–6 months after handover
Number of Trainers/ Experts	Soroti RRH & Jinja RRH: One (1) Japanese expert 1) Chief/Trainer on goods management	Soroti RRH: Five (5) trainers including, 1) Japanese training coordinator 2) Local trainer B (for endoscope) 3) Local trainer C (for CPAP machine) 4) Local trainer D (for patient monitor) 5) Local trainer E (for dental X-ray imaging) Jinja RRH: Six (6) trainers, 1) Japanese training coordinator 2) Local trainer A (for General X-ray imaging system) 3) Local trainer B (for endoscope) 4) Local trainer C (for CPAP machine)
		5) Local trainer D (for patient monitor) 6) Local trainer E (for dental X-ray imaging system)

As a note to the above technical training, the Ugandan side requested to include the training for ophthalmic equipment, anesthesia machine, electrosurgical unit, large autoclave, and washing machine, in addition to the above five equipment items. However, the users already have a moderate level of knowledge and skills, and the initial operation and routine maintenance training done by the supplier can be partially covered, so the above training shall be limited to the said five items.

5-1 Activity Period

"Goods Management using 5S-CQI-TQM" will be carried out three times: 1) 2 months before equipment arrival, 2) shortly after equipment handover and 3) 4–6 months after handover of the equipment. "Training on Clinical Techniques and Maintenance" will be carried out two times: 1) shortly after equipment handover and 2) 4–6 months after handover of the equipment. Regarding the period, both components will be implemented simultaneously to reduce costs and enhance operational efficiency.

5-2 Breakdown of Trainers/Experts

A total of 7 trainers (2 Japanese and 5 local experts) will be assigned as shown below.

Goods Management using 5S-CQI-TQM:

1) Chief/Trainer on goods management : Japanese expert, dispatched 3 times

(This person will also be responsible for overseeing both soft components.)

<u>Training on Clinical Techniques and Maintenance:</u>

2) Training coordinator : Japanese expert, dispatched 2 times
3) Local trainer A (Imaging system for general X-ray) : Local expert, dispatched 2 times
4) Local trainer B (Gastroendoscope) : Local expert, dispatched 2 times
5) Local trainer C (CPAP machine) : Local expert, dispatched 2 times
6) Local trainer D (Patient monitor) : Local expert, dispatched 1 time
7) Local trainer E (Imaging system for dental X-ray) : Local expert, dispatched 1 time

In addition to the above experts, a local assistant will be hired for assisting preparation works and communication with the Ministry of Health (MoH), the targeted RRHs, and the local trainers.

5-3 Plan of Activities

The first, second, and third on-site activities and work in Japan are described below in detail.

5-3-1 1st On-Site Activity in Uganda (2 months before equipment arrival)

Only "Goods Management using 5S-CQI-TQM" is covered. The planned activities, work days and tentative schedule are as follows.

(1) Planned Activity:

The Japanese trainer will visit the targeted department/unit individually and discuss the following points with the staff including the head of the unit, and support the optimal goods management plan.

- Confirm the details of the equipment to be procured by department/unit (items, quantities, compositions, accessories, etc.)
- Check the status of 5S-CQI activities and take pictures for each department/unit
- Consultation on the proposed location of procured equipment

- In case of replacement, advice to facilitate the removal and disposal of existing equipment done by Ugandan side before the equipment arrival
- Provide suggestions on the storage locations and storage methods for accessories, spare parts, consumables, operation manuals, etc.
- Clarify and agree on the activities to be undertaken by the department/unit staff before the equipment arrived.

(2) Work Days and Tentative Schedule:

Chief/Trainer on goods management 30 daysLocal assistant 26 days

Table 2: 1st On-Site Activity Schedule (Draft)

Day	ys	Tentative schedule on goods management	Site
1	Wed.	Tokyo>	
2	Thu.	> Entebbe (PM)	V 1-
3	Fri.	Meeting: JICA, MoH, JICA Patient Safety Project	Kampala
4	Sat.	Preparations	Kampala
5	Sun.	Kampala > Soroti (7 hrs.)	Soroti
6	Mon.	Kick-off Meeting: Soroti RRH	
7	Tue.	Discussion & coaching on goods management by department/unit individually. 3-4	
8	Wed.	units will be implemented per day.	
9	Thu.	(Planned target departments/units: Operating Theatre, Orthopaedics, Radiology, OB/GYN, Neonatal ICU, Dental, Emergency, Outpatients, Private Wing,	Soroti
10	Fri.	Physiotherapy, Surgical Ward, Paediatrics Wards, Ophthalmology, Internal Medicine Ward, ENT, Central Sterilization, Laundry, Central Warehouse and Maintenance Workshop)	
11	Sat.	Activity evaluation and reporting	Soroti
12	Sun.	Documentation	301011
13	Mon.	Continuation of previous week in Soroti RRH	Soroti
14	Tue.	Meeting: Soroti RRH (wrap up & way forward), Soroti > Jinja (4 hrs.)	
15	Wed.	Kick-off meeting: Jinja RRH, then start coaching for 2 units	Jinja
16	Thu.	Discussion & coaching on goods management by department/unit individually. 3-4	Jiija
17	Fri.	units will be implemented per day.	
18	Sat.	Activity evaluation and reporting	Jinja
19	Sun.	Documentation	Jiija
20	Mon.	Continuation of late last week in Jinja RRH	
21	Tue.	(Planned target departments/units: Operating Theatre, Orthopaedics, Radiology, OB/GYN, Neonatal ICU, Dental, Emergency, Outpatients, Physiotherapy,	
22	Wed.	Ophthalmology, ENT, Sterilization, Laundry, Central Warehouse, Maintenance	Jinja
23	Thu.	Workshop and Children campus)	
24	Fri.	Meeting: Jinja RRH (wrap up & way forward)	
25	Sat.	Jinja > Kampala (3 hrs.)	Kampala
26	Sun.	Activity evaluation and reporting	Kampaia
27	Mon.	Meeting: JICA Patient-Safety Project (issues, way forward, collaboration)	Vamnala
28	Tue.	Report to MoH, JICA	Kampala
29	Wed.	Entebbe >	-
30	Thu.	> Tokyo	-

5-3-2 2nd On-Site Activity in Uganda (Shortly after equipment handover)

Both "Goods Management using 5S-CQI-TQM" and "Training on Clinical Techniques and Maintenance" are covered at the same time. The planned activities, work days and tentative schedule are as follows.

(1) Planned Activity:

Goods Management using 5S-CQI-TQM

Same as the 1st on-site activity, the Japanese trainer will perform the followings by the department/unit individually.

- Check the progress of the activities agreed at the previous visit (1st on-site activity).
- Clarify the procured spare parts and other goods that cannot be identified by the users.
- Identify where and what type of goods will be stored in the hospital central warehouse, maintenance workshop or the departments where the equipment is used, with using an existing goods ledger book. It also clarifies goods ordering procedures, if necessary.
- Facilitate to storage the goods in easy-to-find and easy-to-take ways, using 5S tools.
- Clarify and agree on the required activities and way forward.

Training on Clinical Techniques and Maintenance (except Patient Monitor)

Training for each equipment will be carried out for 2-3 days per hospital. The program is expected to include the followings and about 10 participants for each equipment (4 items such as Imaging system for general X-ray, gastroendoscope, CPAP machine and imaging system for dental X-ray) will be considered.

- Understand the functions and clinical applications.
- Resolve technical concerns by learning the initial settings and operating processes.
- Learn clinical techniques and precautions through hands-on practice with simulated patient cases.
- Learn the key points of daily checks, cleaning and troubleshooting.
- Clarify the scope of services that can be handled by the user or the maintenance workshop.
- Ouestion and answer
- Evaluation before and after training

(2) Work Days and Tentative Schedule:

Goods Management using 5S-CQI-TQM

• Chief/Trainer on goods management 27 days

Training on Clinical Techniques and Maintenance

•	Training coordinator	27 days
•	Local trainer A (Imaging system for general X-ray)	7 days
•	Local trainer B (Gastroendoscope)	12 days
•	Local trainer C (CPAP machine)	10 days

- Local trainer E (Imaging system for dental X-ray) 10 days
- Local assistant 23 days (also supports Goods Management activity)

Table 3: 2nd On-Site Work Schedule (Draft)

				Site Work Schedule (D	Tait)	
D			tative sch	nedule by each component		Cita
Da	ays	Goods Management using 5S-CQI-TQM	Trai	ning on Clinical Technique	es and Maintenance	Site
1	Sun.	Tokyo>				-
2	Mon.	> Entebbe (PM)				Vammala
3	Tue.	Meeting: JICA, MoH, and p	oreparatio	ons		Kampala
4	Wed.	Kampala > Jinja	Meeting	g: Trainers and other parties	S	
5	Thu.	Kick-off Meeting; Jinja RRH, coaching 2 units	Logistic	es, Preparations, and meeting	ng	Jinja / Kampala
6	Fri.	Coaching 3 units				
7	Sat.	Evaluation & reporting	Kampal	a> Jinja		Jinja
8	Sun.	Documentation	Preparat	tions and documentation		Jiija
			_	g in Jinja RRH [Two group		
9	Mon.	Coaching 4 units		Imaging system for	Gastroendoscope, in 3	
10	Tue.	Coaching 4 units	2 nd day	general X-ray,	days	
11	Wed.	Coaching 4 units	3 rd day	in 3 days		Jinja
12	Thu.	Coaching 4 units	4th day	CPAP Machine,	Imaging system for	viija
13	Fri.	Coaching 2 units, Wrap up meeting, Jinja	5 th day	In 2 days	dental X-ray, in 2 days	
14	Sat.	Jinja > Soroti				
15	Sun.	Evaluation & preparations t	preparations for Soroti RRH			
16	Mon.	Kick-off Meeting; Jinja RRH, coaching 3 units	coaching 3 units 6 th day Gastroendoscope,			
17	Tue.	Coaching 5 units	7 th day	in 3 days		
18	Wed.	Coaching 5 units	8 th day			Soroti
19	Thu.	Coaching 4 units	9 th day	CPAP Machine,	Imaging system for	Boron
20	Fri.	Coaching 3 units, Wrap up meeting, Soroti		In 2 days	dental X-ray, in 2 days	
21	Sat.	Soroti > Kampala (7 hrs.)				Vamnala
22	Sun.	Documentation				Kampala
23	Mon.	Evaluation and Reporting				
24	Tue.	Meeting: JICA Patient-Safe	ty Projec	ct (issues, way forward, col	laboration)	Kampala
25	Wed.	Report to MoH, JICA				
26	Thu.	Entebbe >				-
27	Fri.	> Tokyo				-

5-3-3 3rd On-Site Activity in Uganda (4-6 months after handover)

Same as the 2^{nd} on-site activity, both components are covered. The planned activities, work days and tentative schedule are as follows.

(1) Planned Activity:

Goods Management using 5S-CQI-TQM

Through the consultation with RRH top management and maintenance engineers, the trainer will perform the followings to the selected units that have poor progress.

- Review the issues
- Clarify the procured spare parts and other goods that cannot be identified by the users.
- Follow up coaching the goods management.
- Clarify the activities to be undertaken in the future, and promote goods management as a routine work.
- Share the findings to the RRH top management and JICA technical cooperation project, and request continuous support for the goods management as well.

Training on Clinical Techniques and Maintenance (except Imaging system for dental X-ray)

A two-days training for each equipment will be carried out per hospital. The program is planned as below, but may be modified according to the equipment operational status and the needs of the users. The number of participants will be maximum 15 for patient monitor and 10 for other three items (Imaging system for general X-ray, gastroendoscope and CPAP machine). For patient monitor, the training program will be determined according to the participants' levels of skills and knowledge.

- Re-study poor understanding areas about equipment functions and clinical applications.
- Practice and re-study of the initial settings and basic operation.
- Learn clinical techniques and precautions through hands-on.
- Re-study of daily checks, cleaning and troubleshooting.
- Practice related to maintenance that can be handled by the user or the workshop staff.
- Question and answer
- Evaluation before and after training

(2) Work Days and Tentative Schedule:

Goods Management using 5S-CQI-TQM

• Chief/Trainer on goods management 24 days

Training on Clinical Techniques and Maintenance

•	Training coordinator	24 days
•	Local trainer A (Imaging system for general X-ray)	6 days
•	Local trainer B (Gastroendoscope)	10 days
•	Local trainer C (CPAP machine)	10 days
•	Local trainer D (Patient monitor)	10 days

• Local assistant 20 days (also supports Goods Management activity)

Table 4: 3rd On-Site Work Schedule (Draft)

		Tenta	ative sch	edule by each component		
Da	ıys	Goods Management using 5S-CQI-TQM	Traiı	ning on Clinical Technique	s and Maintenance	Site
1	Tue.	Tokyo>				-
2	Wed.	> Entebbe (PM)				
3	Thu.	Meeting: JICA, MoH, local t	trainers e	etc.		Kampala
4	Fri.	Meeting: local trainers, Prepa	aration f	or training		
5	Sat.	Kampala > Soroti (7 hrs.)				Soroti
6	Sun.	Documentation				Soron
7	Mon.	-	1st day	Gastroendoscope,		
8	Tue.	RRH target units, and coaching for approx. 10	2 nd day	in 2 days		
9	Wed.	units that have poor		CPAP machine,	Patient monitor,	Soroti
10	Thu.	progress during 4 days.	4 th day	In 2 days	In 2 days	
11	Fri.	Meeting: Soroti RRH (wrap	up, shari	ing results, issues, way for	wards)	
12	Sat.	Soroti > Jinja (4 hrs.)				Linia
13	Sun.	Evaluation and Reporting				Jinja
14	Mon.	Briefly evaluate Jinja RRH 5th day Imaging system for Gastroendoscope, in				
15	Tue.	target units, and coaching for approx. 10 units that have poor progress during 7 th day CPAP machine, Patient monitor,				
16	Wed.					
17	Thu.	4 days.	8 th day	In 2 days	In 2 days	
18	Fri.	Meeting: Jinja RRH (wrap up	p, sharin	g results, issues, way forw	ards)	
19	Sat.	Jinja > Kampala (3 hrs.)				Vamnala
20	Sun.	Evaluation and Reporting				Kampala
21	Mon.	Meeting: JICA Patient-Safety	y Projec	t (way forward, collaborati	on)	Kampala
22	Tue.	Report to MoH, JICA				Kampata
23	Thu.	Entebbe>				-
24	Fri.	> Tokyo				-

The training will be planned for the four items listed above, but the target equipment and the program maybe flexibly modified when the modification is required to achieve the goals.

5-3-4 Works in Japan

The works in Japan related to the first, second, and third on-site activities are planned for two Japanese experts, as described below.

(1) Planned Activity:

Goods Management using 5S-CQI-TQM

- Pre-coaching consultations and planning the activity with the MoH, the targeted RRHs, and other relevant parties
- Preparation of handouts, coaching materials, etc.
- Check the progress of the ongoing activities and identify the issues
- Reporting and Submission

Training on Clinical Techniques and Maintenance

- Pre-training consultations and planning the activity with the MoH and the local trainers
- Request preparation of the training materials by the local trainers
- General works such as issuing invitations, securing training venues, etc.
- Reporting and Submission

(2) Working Days in Japan:

Table 5: Working Days in Japan

Component	Dangannal	Before	Before	3 rd Ac	etivity	Total days
Component	Personnel	1 st Activity	2 nd Activity	Before	After	
Goods Management	Chief/Trainer on	3 days	2 days	2 days	3 days	10 days
using 5S-CQI-TQM	goods management					
Training on Clinical	Training coordinator	-	4 days	2 days	2 days	8 days
Techniques and						
Maintenance						

6. Methods of Procuring Resources for The Implementation

"Goods Management" will be conducted by Japanese consultants who has a coaching experience.
"Training on Clinical Techniques and Maintenance" will be handled by local resources who know the situation in Uganda, and the training coordination will be handled by a Japanese consultant as a training coordinator.

A trainer on Goods Management will be an expert who is knowledgeable in 5S-CQI-TQM, knows the situation in Uganda and is able to explore collaboration with ongoing JICA Project.

The local trainers for the "Training on Clinical Techniques and Maintenance" will be selected from the healthcare professionals or engineers who have the required skills and knowledge, in consultation with the Health Infrastructure Department (HID) of the MoH and major local distributors. The local trainers in Uganda would be more appropriate than the trainers who come from other countries in terms of cost, language, sustainability after termination of the soft component, and prompt after-sales support.

7. Implementation Schedule of Soft Component

The project schedule from the start of detailed design to the handover of the equipment is expected to take a total of 17 months. The first on-site activity is scheduled to begin approximately 2 months before equipment arrival, which means around 15 months from the start of the project implementation. The third on-site activity is scheduled to carry out 4 to 6 months after handover of the equipment, which means around 23 months from the start of the project implementation. The draft of the soft component implementation schedule is as follows.

Year (Expected) 2024 2025 Work days Month (Expected) 7 8 11 12 3 10 1 2 Total Month of Implementation Japan Uganda 15 16 17 19 20 21 22 18 23 Goods Managemen: 1) Chief/ Trainer(Japanese) (3)(30)(2) (27) 10 81 (2)(24)(3)Training on Clinical Techniques: 2) Training coordinator (4) (27) (2)(24)(2)8 51 3) Local trainer-A (Imaging system for general X-ray) (7) (6) 13 4) Local trainer-B (Gastroendoscope) (12)(10)22 5) Local trainer-C (CPAP machine) (10)(10)20 6) Local trainer-D (Patient monitor) (10)10 7) Local trainer-E (10)(Imaging system for dental X-ray) 10 18 207 Handover of the Equipment (Estimated September 2024) Teaching on Goods Management using 5S-CQI-TQM Training on Clinical Techniques and Maintenance Preparation and submission of Progress Report Preparation and submission of Soft Component Final Report :Work days in Uganda ີ່ : Work days in Japan

Table 6: Soft Component Implementation Schedule (Draft)

8. Deliverables of Soft Component

The following documents will be the deliverables of the soft component.

- Training materials and textbooks for both activities
- Comparative photos before and after introduction of goods management
- Evaluation records of the Training on Clinical Techniques and Maintenance
- Soft component completion report

9. Responsibilities of The Uganda Side

The HID-MoH, the Top Managements of both RRHs and the Maintenance Workshops are required to support the overall preparations, including scheduling, providing the venues, and selecting appropriate participants. Recommended that the person in charge of HID-MoH will join in the trainings, as needed. These parties shall endeavor to secure the budget, personnel, spare parts, and consumables to sustain the management system to be developed by the soft components' activities, as well as support regular user trainings so that the equipment can be used properly.

6. References

					Issuance
No.	Reference Name	Form	Language	Publication	Year
1	Third National Development Plan (NDPIII)2020/21-2024/25	Electronic data	EN	National Planning Authority	2020
2	Ministry of Health Strategic Plan 2020/21-2024/25	Electronic data	EN	Ministry of Health	2020
3	Comprehensive Health Standards Manual	Electronic data	EN	Ministry of Health	2021
4	The Second National Health Policy	Electronic data	EN	Ministry of Health	2010
5	Country Assistance Policy for the Republic of Uganda	Electronic data	JP	Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Japan	2017
6	Human Resources for Health Strategic Plan2020-2030	Electronic data	EN	Ministry of Health	2021
7	Human Resources for Health Strategic Plan2020-2030, Operational Plan 2020/21-2024/25	Electronic data	EN	Ministry of Health	2021
8	Mid-Term Review Report for the Health Sector Development Plan2015/16-2019/20	Electronic data	EN	Ministry of Health	2018
9	Service Standards and Service Delivery Stanards for the Health Sector	Electronic data	EN	Ministry of Health	2016
10	Re-Aligned Organization Structure	Electronic data	EN	Ministry of Health	2017
11	Operation Manual for Regional Medical Equipment Maintenance Workshops and Medical Equipment Maintenance Guidelines Volume I	Electronic data	EN	Health Infrastructure Department, Ministry of Health	2020
12	National Medical Equipment Policy, Detailed Technical Specifications per Health Care Level, Regional Referral Hospital	Electronic data	EN	Ministry of Health	2009
13	Jinja Regional Referral Hospital Strategic Development Plan2015/2016- 2019-2020	Electronic data	EN	Jinja Regional Referral Hospital	2018
14	JINJA REGIONAL REFERRAL HOSPITAL STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2020 - 2025	Electronic data	EN	Jinja Regional Referral Hospital	Unauthor ized
15	SOROTI REGIONAL REFERRAL HOSPITAL STRATEGIC PLAN FY 2020/2021 - 2024/2025	Electronic data	EN	Soroti Regional Referral Hospital	Unauthor ized
16	Annual Health Sector Performance Report FY2015-16	Electronic data	EN	Ministry of Health	2016
17	Annual Health Sector Performance Report FY2016-17	Electronic data	EN	Ministry of Health	2017
18	Annual Health Sector Performance Report FY2017-18	Electronic data	EN	Ministry of Health	2018
19	Annual Health Sector Performance Report FY2018-19	Electronic data	EN	Ministry of Health	2019
20	Annual Health Sector Performance Report FY2019-20	Electronic data	EN	Ministry of Health	2020
21	Annual Health Sector Performance Report FY2020-21	Electronic data	EN	Ministry of Health	2021
22	Annual Budget Performance Report FY 2017-18	Electronic data	EN	MOFPED	2018
23	Annual Budget Performance Report FY 2018-19	Electronic data	EN	MOFPED	2019
24	Annual Budget Performance Report FY 2019-20	Electronic data	EN	MOFPED	2020
25	Annual Budget Performance Report FY 2020-21	Electronic data	EN	MOFPED	2021
26	Semi-Annual Budget Performance Report FY 2021-22	Electronic data	EN	MOFPED	2022
27	Soroti Regional Referral Hospital Medical Equipment Activity Report on Training Needs Assessment Suervye conducted in 3rd Quarter FY2021/2022	Electronic data	EN	Soroti	2022
28	Sustainable Development Report 2022	Electronic data	EN	Cambridge University Press	2022
29	Globocan 2020	Electronic data	EN	World Health Organization	2021
30	National Health Facility Master List 2018	Electronic data	EN	Ministry of Health	2018
31	2021 Statistical Abstract	Electronic data	EN	Uganda Bureau of Statistics	2021
32	A Reprint of Various Tax Laws and Compendium for Domestic Tax Laws of Uganda	Electronic data	EN	The Republic of Uganda	2021
33	Uganda Tax Datacard 2021/2022	Electronic data	EN	PWC	2021
34	Uganda Cancer Institute Strategic Plan2015/16-2019/20	Electronic data	EN	Uganda Cancer Institute	2019
35	Guidelines for Regional Referral Hospital Management Boards	Electronic data	EN	Ministry of Health	2018

NATIONAL WATER AND SEWERAGE CORPORATION

NWSC Soroti on 07 Apr. 2022

WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

TO: AREA MANAGER, SOROTI

SENIOR MANAGER OPERATIONS, EASTERN REGION

AREA QUALITY CONTROL OFFICER

Date sampled: 26/03/2022

Date reported 02/04/2022

REPORT ON PHYSICO-CHEMICAL WATER QUALITY

Water sample No	Unit	Raw	Final	Pamba	Nakatunya	Television	Soroti	Moruapesur	National
		water	water	dsd	dsd		Prisons	dsd	Standards for
									potable water
Water Sample No.		N1739	N1740	N1741	N1742	N1743	N1744	N1745	
Hd		7.06	7.2	7.13	7.2	7.23	7.25	7.22	5.5 – 8.5
Electrical Conductivity	Us/cm	457	438	488	448	490	472	469	1500
Colour Apparent	PtCo	53	2	2	6	2	3	2	15
Turbidity	Ntu	2.94	86.0	1.14	1.05	6.03	0.70	0.80	
Total syspended Solids	Mg/I	1	0	0	9	0	0	0	0
Alkalinity: Total	Mg/l as CaCo ₃	140	06	p/N	p/N	p/N	p/N	p/N	200
Hardness: Total	Mg/l as CaCo ₃	110	100	p/N	p/N	p/N	p/N	p/N	300
Iron: Total	Mg/I	29.0	0.18	N/r	N/r	N/r	N/r	N/r	<0.300
Aluminium residual	Mg/I	N/r	0.12	N/r	N/r	N/r	N/r	N/r	<0.2
Chloring . free residual	Mg/l	N/r	0.72	0:30	0.23	0.4	0.22	0.3	0.2 - 0.50
Chlorine: Total	Mg/I	N/d	p/N	p/N	p/N	p/N	P/N	p/N	Not specified
residual					A second of second	A CONTRACT OF THE PARTY OF THE			
Faecal coliforms	CFU/100ml	76	. 0	0	0	NO. O	28	0	0
E-cli	CFU/100ml	D/N	P/N	NAMERE	P/N	P/N	p/N	p/N	0
				P. O. BC					

NR – Not Required, N/d – Not Determined, N/A Not Applicable,



Remarks:

which is doubtful). A repeat sample shall be taken to ascertain the doubt. The rest of the sampled sources showed compliance with National Standards for Treatment produced water of satisfactory physico-chemical quality (except TSS at Nakatunya) and bacteriological characteristics (except at Soroti prisons potable water. Routine cleaning of process units and flushing of network is recommended.

SENIOR QUALITY CONTROL OFFICER- EASTER-REGION WATER & SEWERAGE CORPORATION

P. O. BOX 377, SOHOTI

P. O. BOX 377, SOHOTI

SIGN. AREA ENGINEER

7. Other Relevant Data/ Results of Water Quality Analysis (Jinja RRH)

Water Quality Analysis Data from NWSC in Jinja

Received, 31 Marchi 2022

300

200

0.2 - 0.5

15

5.0

1500

STANDARD FOR TREATED WATER

mples	picked fron	n the Network (END USE)	۲)														
No O	Date	Sampling point	Category (Reservoir, Tank, Conductivty Control point, (µs/cm)	Electrical Conductivty (µs/cm)	pH (pH units)	E G	furbidty (NTU)	Colour (PtCo)	.o) nr.	Esherichi a coliform	Feaca	n TSS m (mg/L)	Residual C12	Total C12 A	Total kalinity (mg/l)	Total Hardness (mg/l)	Residual Aluminiu m (mg/L)
1		Kiira Road		8'901	7.63		92.0	12			00.00		0.33		28	36	
2		Madhivani market		111.6	7.59		1.08	6			0.00		0.30		36	32	

Mar-22							rieated water(romr ED)	-UMPED)						
Date	Н	E.C uS/cm	Turb. Ntu TSS mg/L	rss mg/L	Colour Ptu	T.AIk mg/L	T.Hard mg/L	T.Iron mg/L	Res Al mg/L	F.CI2 mg/L	T.CI2 mg/L	E. Coli CFU/100 mL	T. coliforms CFU/100mL	Salmonella CFU/100mL
-	7.01	104.6	0.95		11	16	4			06:0				
2	7.46	104	1.44		10	24	40			1.00				
3	7.48	105	1.00		6	24	98			06.0				
4	7.01	103	86:0		6	28	44			0.8				
5	7.43	106.9	1.38		8	28	28			1.2				
9		109	0.85		8.56	16	32			6.0				
7	7.44	108.2	0.87		8.06	24	4			0.8				
8	7.10	109.5	0.94		8.27	16	28			1.2				
6		109.9	0.95		0	24	48	0.1		1.0				
10	7.43	109	0.87		8.81	48	36			1.2				
11	7.17	104.2	1.03		7.46	32	36			08.0				
12		106.2	86.0		7.68	24	32			08.0				
13	7.38	105.9	0.87		6.52	44	28			6.0				
14		109.9	0.94		7.28	36	40			1.2				
15		106.1	1.08		7.18	32	32			8.0				
16	7.18	110.2	1.53		6.3	40	28	0.07	0.13	0.8		0		
17	7.22	108.5	0.92		3	32	32	90.0	0.14	6.0				
18	7.08	111.5	0.98		0	40	28			1.0				
19	7.17	113.8	0.88		0	36	40	0.12	0.11	6.0				
20	7.22	112.1	1.07		0	28	28	0.09	0.15	1.0				
21		113.3	76.0		9.34	24	36	,		1.20		0		
22		105.8	1.18		0	32	32			0.90				
23	7.16	56.5	0.53		0	24	40			1.00				
24	7.35	110.7	0.98		0	16	48	0.28	0.1	0.90				
25	7.29	104.7	1.29		0	20	28			1.20		0		
26		106.4	0.91		0	16	32	0.03	60:0	06.0				
27		110.7	86.0		0	24	40	0.11	0.07	1.20				
28	7.28	108.3	0.88		0	24	4	60.0	0.12	08.0		0		
29	7.52	111.4	66.0		0	16	40			0.90				
			C	6	6	97	00	0	0 0	00	ć	0	000	
IIII				0.00	0.00	00.01	28.00	0.03	0.07	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Max				0.00	11.00	48.00	48.00	0.28	0.15	1.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
24	7 20	106 20			100	777	000	,	,	000				

0.2-0.5

<0.2

0.3

300

200

15

5.0

1500

6.5-8.5

STANDARD FOR TREATED WATER